



HTTP Protocol API Specifications

Revision 2.12

2017-03-15



Document History

No	Release Notes	Date	Version
1	Based on Old Version	2016-6-20	2.0
2	Add API Get max remote input channels	2016-6-30	2.01
3	Add API PTZ Move directly	2016-8-10	2.02
4	Add Chapter Bosch APIs	2016-8-16	2.03
5	Add API getLimitState	2016-8-16	2.04
6	1 Modify API Control the playback stream 2 Add auxiliary gap extend header	2016-8-20	2.05
7	Add chapter Record files protection	2016-8-20	2.06
8	Modify API Find logs	2016-08-31	2.07
9	Add API Create a motion file finder	2016-09-01	2.08
10	Add API Get daylight	2016-09-01	2.09
11	Add H.265 Support	2016-09-06	2.10
12	1 Add chapter video in day night mode shift 2 Add chapter Lighting	2016-10-19	2.11
13	Delete getting real stream and playback stream APIs	2017-03-15	2.12



Contents

Document History.....	2
Contents.....	1
1 Overview	11
2 References	11
3 Definitions	11
3.1 Abbreviations	11
3.2 Syntax convention	11
3.3 API format.....	12
3.4 Server responses.....	13
3.5 Authentication	14
4 General APIs	15
4.1 APIs of RTSP	15
4.1.1 Get real-time stream.....	15
4.1.2 Get playback stream	16
4.1.3 Get file stream	16
4.2 Get mjpg stream	17
4.3 Audio	18
4.3.1 Get audio input channel numbers.....	18
4.3.2 Get audio output channel numbers	18
4.3.3 Post audio stream	19
4.3.4 Get audio stream	21
4.4 Snapshot	23
4.4.1 Snap	23
4.4.2 Get a snapshot.....	25
4.4.3 Subscribe to snapshot.....	25
4.5 Video attributes	26



4.5.1	Get max extra stream numbers	26
4.5.2	Video color config.....	27
4.5.3	Get encode capability	29
4.5.4	Get encode config capability	30
4.5.5	Encode of media	34
4.5.6	Encode of region interested.....	40
4.5.7	Channel title.....	42
4.5.8	Get video input channels device supported	43
4.5.9	Get video output channels device supported.....	43
4.5.10	Get max remote input channels	43
4.5.11	Video standard	44
4.5.12	Video widget.....	44
4.5.13	Get video input capability.....	48
4.5.14	Adjust focus	54
4.5.15	Adjust focus continuously.....	54
4.5.16	Auto focus	55
4.5.17	Get focus status	55
4.5.18	Get coordinates of current window.....	56
4.5.19	Set coordinates of current window	56
4.5.20	Video in options.....	57
4.5.21	Video out	70
4.6	System	72
4.6.1	General	72
4.6.2	Get current time	73
4.6.3	Set current time.....	74
4.6.4	Locales	74
4.6.5	Get language capability	77
4.6.6	Language.....	77



4.6.7	Client access filter.....	78
4.6.8	Auto maintain	79
4.6.9	Holiday management.....	81
4.6.10	Get device type.....	83
4.6.11	Get hardware version	83
4.6.12	Get serial number of device.....	83
4.6.13	Get machine name	84
4.6.14	Get system information	84
4.6.15	Get vendor information	84
4.6.16	Get software information	85
4.6.17	Get version of Onvif	85
4.6.18	Get version of HTTP API.....	85
4.6.19	Get device class	86
4.6.20	Onvif service authorization.....	86
4.6.21	Backup of config	87
4.6.22	Restore the config.....	88
4.6.23	Restore except the config	88
4.6.24	Reboot	88
4.6.25	Shutdown.....	89
4.7	Network.....	89
4.7.1	Get network interfaces	89
4.7.2	Network basic config	90
4.7.3	PPPoE	92
4.7.4	DDNS.....	93
4.7.5	Email	95
4.7.6	WLan	98
4.7.7	Scan Wlan devices	100
4.7.8	UPnP	101



4.7.9	Get UPnP status	102
4.7.10	NTP.....	103
4.7.11	RTSP	104
4.7.12	Alarm server	105
4.8	Motion Detection	106
4.8.1	Motion Detection Settings.....	106
4.9	Event.....	113
4.9.1	Event handler.....	113
4.9.2	Alarm event	118
4.9.3	Alarm out.....	119
4.9.4	Get alarm input channels	120
4.9.5	Get alarm output channels.....	121
4.9.6	Get states of alarm input channels	121
4.9.7	Get states of alarm output channels	121
4.9.8	Video blind event.....	122
4.9.9	Video loss event	123
4.9.10	Login failure event	124
4.9.11	Storage not exist event	125
4.9.12	Storage access failure event	126
4.9.13	Storage low space event	127
4.9.14	Net abort event.....	128
4.9.15	IP conflict event	129
4.9.16	Get channels event happened.....	130
4.9.17	Subscribe to event message	131
4.9.18	Get capability of event management	134
4.10	PTZ.....	135
4.10.1	PTZ config.....	135
4.10.2	PTZ auto movement.....	137



4.10.3	Get PTZ protocol list.....	139
4.10.4	Get PTZ capability of current protocol.....	139
4.10.5	Get PTZ presets list	142
4.10.6	Get PTZ tour routines list	143
4.10.7	PTZ control command.....	143
4.10.8	Get PTZ status	147
4.10.9	PTZ Move directly	148
4.11	Record.....	148
4.11.1	Get capability of recording	148
4.11.2	Record config	149
4.11.3	Record mode.....	151
4.11.4	Media global	152
4.11.5	Find media files.....	153
4.11.6	Download media file with the file name	156
4.11.7	Download media file between times.....	157
4.12	User management	157
4.12.1	Get information of a particular user	157
4.12.2	Get information of all users	158
4.12.3	Get information of all active users.....	159
4.12.4	Get information of a particular group	159
4.12.5	Get information of all groups.....	160
4.12.6	Add a new user	160
4.12.7	Delete a user.....	161
4.12.8	Modify user information.....	161
4.12.9	Modify user's password	161
4.13	Log.....	162
4.13.1	Find logs.....	162
4.13.2	Clear all the logs.....	164



4.13.3	Backup logs	164
5	SD camera APIs	165
5.1	Video attributes	165
5.1.1	Video in focus	165
5.1.2	Video in zoom	167
5.1.3	Video in sharpness.....	169
5.1.4	Video in mode	170
5.1.5	Video in day night mode shift.....	173
5.1.6	Lighting	176
5.2	Rain brush.....	179
5.2.1	Move continuously	179
5.2.2	Stop move	179
5.2.3	Move once	179
6	Storage APIs.....	180
6.1	Storage devices.....	180
6.1.1	Get hard disk information.....	180
6.1.2	Get all the storage devices' names	180
6.1.3	Get storage device information	181
6.1.4	Get storage capability	181
6.2	NAS.....	182
6.2.1	NAS information	182
6.3	Storage point.....	184
6.3.1	Record storage point.....	184
6.3.2	Storage group	185
7	Display APIs	187
7.1	GUI	187
7.1.1	GUISet.....	187
7.2	Split screen.....	190



7.2.1	Split screen mode	190
7.3	Moniter tour.....	191
7.3.1	Moniter tour	191
7.3.2	Enable tour	192
7.3.3	Monitor collection	192
8	Video analyse APIs	194
8.1	Video analyse.....	194
8.1.1	Get video analyse capability	194
8.1.2	Video analyse global.....	195
8.1.3	Video analyse rule	197
8.2	Number of people.....	200
8.2.1	Video widget number status	200
8.2.2	Get heat map information	201
8.3	People counting.....	202
8.3.1	Get summary	202
8.3.2	Query the count of people	202
9	Intelligent traffic APIs	204
9.1	Traffic snap.....	204
9.1.1	Get the specific parking space status	204
9.2	Traffic parking.....	205
9.2.1	Get all parking spaces' status.....	205
10	Thermography and radiometry APIs.....	206
10.1	Thermography manager.....	206
10.1.1	Get capability of thermography.....	206
10.1.2	Thermography options	207
10.1.3	Get extern system information	210
10.1.4	Get information of preset mode.....	210
10.1.5	Get optimized region information	211



10.1.6	Enable shutter.....	212
10.1.7	Fix focus.....	212
10.1.8	Do flat field correction.....	213
10.2	Radiometry	213
10.2.1	Get capability of radiometry.....	213
10.2.2	Heat image thermometry	214
10.2.3	Thermometry rule	216
10.2.4	Heat image temper event	219
10.2.5	Get temperature of particular point	221
10.2.6	Get temperature of particular condition	221
10.2.7	Query temperature information.....	222
10.2.8	Subscribe to temperature information.....	224
10.2.9	Subscribe to radiometry data	225
10.2.10	To fetch radiometry data	226
11	Access control APIs	227
11.1	Door.....	227
11.1.1	Open door.....	227
11.1.2	Get door status	227
12	Intelligent building APIs.....	228
12.1	Video talk.....	228
12.1.1	Subscribe video talk status	228
12.1.2	Unsubscribe video talk status	229
12.1.3	Invite server on video talk	229
12.1.4	Cancel the video talk	229
12.1.5	Answer the invitation.....	230
12.1.6	Refuse to answer the video talk invitation	230
12.1.7	Hang up.....	230
12.2	Video talk log	231



12.2.1	Query video talk log.....	231
12.3	Access control card record.....	232
12.3.1	Query record.....	232
12.3.2	Update record	233
12.3.3	Insert record	234
12.3.4	Remove record.....	235
12.3.5	Get the total number of records.....	235
12.4	Swiping Access control card record	236
12.4.1	Query swiping card records	236
12.5	Announcement record	237
12.5.1	Insert record	237
12.6	Alarm record	238
12.6.1	Query alarm record.....	238
13	DVR custom APIs.....	239
13.1	FileFindHelper.....	239
13.1.1	Create a file finder	239
13.1.2	Create a motion file finder.....	241
13.1.3	Get the file information found by the finder	243
13.1.4	Stop the finder.....	243
13.1.5	Get bound files	244
13.2	BandLimit.....	245
13.2.1	getLimitState.....	245
13.3	Record files protection.....	246
13.3.1	Add protection.....	246
13.3.2	Cancel protection.....	247
13.3.3	Remove protection	247
13.4	Get daylight.....	248
14	Other APIs	248



14.1	Discover devices	248
14.1.1	Discover devices on internet	248
14.2	Flashlight.....	250
14.2.1	Flashlight config	250
15	Appendix.....	251
15.1	Stream head	252
15.2	Extend Header	253
15.2.1	Audio extend header	253
15.2.2	Video extend header	254
15.2.3	Channel title extend header	254
15.2.4	Time zone extend header	255
15.2.5	Event flag extend header	255
15.2.6	auxiliary gap extend header.....	255



1 Overview

This document specifies the HTTP based application programming interface of video products.

The HTTP-based interface provides the functionality for requesting snapshot and media stream, for controlling camera functions (PTZ, Focus etc.) and for getting and setting internal parameter values.

The video products serve as a server. The client sends requests to server, and then server handles requests and returns resources accordingly.

2 References

- [1]. RFC 2616 Hypertext Transfer Protocol-HTTP/1.1
- [2]. RFC 2396 Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI): Generic Syntax and Semantics
- [3]. RFC 2617 HTTP Authentication: Basic and Digest Access Authentication
- [4]. RFC 3986: Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI) Generic Syntax

3 Definitions

3.1 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used throughout this document

API Application programming interface – in the document, it especially presents application programming interface of video products.

3.2 Syntax convention

- In URL syntax and in descriptions of API parameters, text in italic within angle brackets denotes content that should be replaced with either a value or a string. When replacing the text string, the angle brackets must also be replaced.
For example, <server> in the URL syntax is replaced with the string “192.168.1.108”.
- String shown in bold face denotes a brief explanatory note of the string close to it.

- Name-value pair in square brackets denotes content that is optional. For example, "http ://<server>/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi[?channel=1]" can be like this "http ://<server>/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi".
- The API syntax must follow the standard of URI. (RFC 3986: Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI) Generic Syntax); that is, spaces and other reserved characters (";", "/", "?", ":", "@", "=", "+", "," and "\$") within a name-value pair should be replaced with %< ASCII hex>. For example, the blank should be replaced with %20.
- To describe the range of a variable, we use some symbols such as "[]" and "{}". For example:" [0-100]" denotes an integer not less than 0 and not larger than 100. "{0, 1, 2, 3}" denotes the valid value of an integer among 0, 1, 2 and 3.
- "[]" following a string denotes an array. The index is usually an integer and starts from 0. For example, "Snap[channel]" may be "Snap[0]" or "Snap[1]".
- The variable may be different types: string, integer, bool or float. Integer is 32 bits. The range of bool is "true" and "false".

3.3 API format

This section defines the syntax and semantics for APIs.

```
<protocol> ://<server><abs_path> [?query]
```

protocol: URL scheme for the particular request. The http and https protocols are both supported in this specification. So "http", as most of the APIs' default protocol except several RTSP APIs, can be replaced by "https".

server: Server could be "**hostname[: port]**". The **hostname** can be IP address or the fully qualified domain name of an IP device. The **port** is the port number of **server** listening for TCP connections. If the port is not given, the default port is assumed. For HTTP, the default port is 80. For HTTPS, the default port is 443.

abs_path: The Request-URI for the resources is abs_path. The abs_path in this specification is most often of the form "/cgi-bin/* .cgi".

query: The query field is a string of information to be interpreted by the resource. It consists of resource-related parameters. And it must be listed in name-value pair syntax (p1=v1&p2=v2&...&pn=vn).

For example:

http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi?channel=1



3.4 Server responses

The server uses the standard HTTP status codes.

Return:

```
HTTP/1.1 <HTTP code> <HTTP text>\r\n
```

With the following HTTP code and meanings

Table 3-1

HTTP code	HTTP text	Description
200	OK	The request has succeeded. The requested resource will be returned in the HTTP text.
400	Bad Request	The request had bad syntax or was inherently impossible to be satisfied.
401	Unauthorized	The request requires user authentication or the authorization has been refused.
404	Not Found	The server has not found anything matching the request.
500	Internal Server Error	The server encountered an unexpected condition that prevented it from fulfilling the request.

Example: request doesn't fit with syntax.

```
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found\r\n
```

If the request fits with syntax but an error occurs while the server handles it, the response would like this:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

...

Error

ErrorID=<Error Code>, Detail=<Error Description>

Example: Request spells wrong.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```



Error

ErrorID=2, Detail= Invalid Request!

All error codes are defined as below.

Table 3-2

Error Code	Detail	Description
0	Invalid Authority!	The user fails in authentication or doesn't include the right accessing the resource.
1	Request parses error!	Request is incomplete.
2	Invalid Request!	Request spells error.
3	Method not found!	the resource not supported
4	Request invalid param!	Parameters of request are invalid.
5	Server internal error!	An error occurs when server handles the request.
6	Request Timeout!	Timeout when server handles request.
7	Client keepalive failed!	The client fails to keep alive.

3.5 Authentication

Video products support either basic authentication or digest authentication. If the http request does not provide valid “Authorization” information, video products would return HTTP status code 401 and information for authentication. Video products return the required resource only if authorization correct.

For example:

1. When basic authentication fails, response is:

HTTP/1.1 401 Unauthorized

WWW-Authenticate: Basic realm="XXXXXX"



The client encodes the username and password with base64, and then sends it to server. A valid Authorization like this:

```
Authorization: Basic VXZVXZ
```

2. When digest authentication fails, response is:

```
HTTP/1.1 401 Unauthorized
```

```
WWW-Authenticate: Digest realm="DH_00408CA5EA04", nonce="000562fdY631973ef04f77a3ede7c1832ff48720ef95ad",  
stale=False, qop="auth"
```

The client calculates the digest authorization using information like username, password, nonce, HTTP method and URI with MD5, and then sends it to server.

For example:

```
Authorization: Digest username="admin", realm="DH_00408CA5EA04", nc=00000001, cnonce="0a4f113b", qop="auth",  
nonce="000562fdY631973ef04f77a3ede7c1832ff48720ef95ad", uri="/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getLanguageCaps",  
response="65002de02df697e946b750590b44f8bf"
```

4 General APIs

The requests specified in this section are supported by all video products.

4.1 APIs of RTSP

4.1.1 Get real-time stream

Table 4-1

Syntax	<code>rtsp://<username>:<password>@<ip>:<port>/cam/realmonitor?channel=<ChannelNo>&subtype=<ty peNo></code>
Description	Get real-time media stream.
Example	We request the extra stream 1 of channel 1, the URL is:



	rtsp://admin:admin@10.7.6.67:554/cam/realmonitor?channel=1&subtype=1
Success Return	media stream data
Comment	<p><username>: a valid user's username.</p> <p><password>: user's password.</p> <p><ip>: the IP address of the video product.</p> <p><port>: the default port is 554. It can be omitted.</p> <p><ChannelNo>: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p><typeNo>: the stream type. The <typeNo> of main stream is 0, extra stream 1 is 1, extra stream 2 is 2. The extra stream counts can be obtained in GetMaxExtraStreamCounts. If the stream does not exist or not enabled, response will be error.</p> <p>The IP Camera supports both TCP and UDP transmission forms.</p> <p>It also supplies basic authentication and digest authentication ways. The authentication process is similar with Authentication.</p>

4.1.2 Get playback stream

Table 4-2

Syntax	rtsp://< username >:< password >@< ip >:< port >/cam/playback?channel=< ChannelNo >&starttime=< starttime >&endtime=< endtime >
Description	Get playback media stream.
Example	rtsp://admin:admin@10.44.200.8:554/cam/playback?channel=1&starttime=2012_09_15_12_37_05&endtime=2012_09_15_18_34_14
Success Return	media stream data
Comment	It's similar with GetRtspStream . Except there are parameters "starttime" and "endtime".

4.1.3 Get file stream

Table 4-3

Syntax	rtsp://< username >:< password >@< ip >:< port >/< filename >
---------------	--



Description	Get specific file stream.
Example	rtsp://admin:admin@10.44.200.8:554//mnt/sd/2015-09-16/001/dav/20/20.32.08-20.32.28[M][0@0][0].dav
Success Return	media stream data
Comment	It's similar with GetRtspStream . <i>filename</i> : absolute path.

4.2 Get mjpg stream

Table 4-4

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mjpg/video.cgi[?channel=<ChannelNo>&subtype=<typeNo>]
Method	GET
Description	Get a video stream encoded by mjpg.
Example	To get a video stream of channel 1, main stream, the URL can be http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mjpg/video.cgi or http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mjpg/video.cgi?channel=1&subtype=0
Success Return	Video stream encoded by MJPG. For example: HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=<boundary> Body: --<boundary> Content-Type: image/jpeg Content-Length:<image size>



	<JPEG image data> --<boundary>
Comment	<p>ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1, default 1 if not specified.</p> <p>typeNo: the stream type, default 0 if not specified. It can be the following value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0-Main Stream1-Extra Stream 12-Extra Stream 2

4.3 Audio

4.3.1 Get audio input channel numbers

Table 4-5

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devAudioInput.cgi?action=getCollect
Method	GET
Description	Get Audio input channel number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devAudioInput.cgi?action=getCollect
Success Return	result=1
Comment	Above response means there are 2 audio input channels.

4.3.2 Get audio output channel numbers

Table 4-6

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devAudioOutput.cgi?action=getCollect
Method	GET
Description	Get Audio output channel number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devAudioOutput.cgi?action=getCollect
Success Return	result=1
Comment	Above response means there are 2 audio output channels.



4.3.3 Post audio stream

Table 4-7

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]</code>
Method	POST
Description	Post audio
Example	<p>Example for single part</p> <p>The URL of transmit a single part, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is:</p> <p><code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&httptype=singlepart&channel=1</code></p> <p>example:</p> <p><code>POST /cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&httptype=singlepart&channel=1 HTTP/1.1</code> <code>Content-Type: Audio/G.711A</code> <code>Content-Length: 9999999</code></p> <p><Audio data></p> <p><Audio data></p> <p>Example for multipart</p> <p>The URL of transmit a multipart, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is:</p> <p><code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&httptype=multipart&channel=1</code></p> <p>example:</p> <p><code>POST /cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&httptype=multipart&channel=1 HTTP/1.1</code> <code>Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=<boundary></code> <code>--<boundary></code> <code>Content-Type: Audio/G.711A</code> <code>Content-Length: 800</code></p>



	<Audio data> --<boundary>
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

Appendix A: Parameters in URL

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
httptype	string	singlepart: HTTP content is a continuous flow of audio packets multipart: HTTP content type is multipart/x-mixed-replace, and each audio packet ends with a boundary string
channel	integer	The audio channel

Appendix B: Audio Encode Type

MIME	Description
Audio/PCM	
Audio/ADPCM	
Audio/G.711A	
Audio/G.711Mu	
Audio/G.726	
Audio/G.729	
Audio/MPEG2	



Audio/AMR	
Audio/AAC	

4.3.4 Get audio stream

Table 4-8

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=getAudio&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]</code>
Method	GET
Description	Get audio
Example	<p>Example for single part</p> <p>The URL of Request a single part, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is:</p> <p><code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=getAudio&httptype=singlepart&channel=1</code></p> <p>If the request was successful, the server returns a continuous flow of audio packets. The content type is only set at the beginning of the connection.</p> <p>Return:</p> <p>HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: Audio/G.711A</p> <p>Body:</p> <p><Audio data></p> <p><Audio data></p> <p>Example for multipart</p> <p>The URL of Request a multipart, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is:</p> <p><code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=getAudio&httptype=multipart&channel=1</code></p> <p>If the request was successful, the server returns a continuous flow of audio packets. The content type is</p>



	<p>“multipart/x-mixed-replace” and each audio packet ends with a boundary string.</p> <p>Return:</p> <p>HTTP Code: 200 OK</p> <p>Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=<boundary></p> <p>--<boundary></p> <p>Content-Type: Audio/G.711A</p> <p>Content-Length: 800</p> <p><Audio data></p> <p>--<boundary></p>
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
httptype	string	singlepart: HTTP content is a continuous flow of audio packets multipart: HTTP content type is multipart/x-mixed-replace, and each audio packet ends with a boundary string
channel	integer	The audio channel



4.4 Snapshot

4.4.1 Snap

- Get snap config

Table 4-9

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Snap
Method	GET
Description	Get Snap config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Snap
Success Return	<pre>table.Snap[0].HolidayEnable=false table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][0]=6 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][0]=6 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 ...</pre>
Comment	<p>Response format:</p> <pre>table. Snap[channel].TimeSection[weekday][configNo]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59</pre> <p>channel is video channel number, weekday range is [0-6] (Sunday - Saturday). configNo is the index of time section config. There are many time sections each day.</p>



- Set snap config

Table 4-10

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Snap config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Snap[0].TimeSection[0][0]=1%201 2:00:00-18:00:00
Success Return	OK
Comment	In below table, ch = channel index wd = week day index ts = time section index

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Snap[ch].TimeSection[wd][ts]	string	wd (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday- Saturday) ts (time section) range is [0-23], it's time section table index. Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss Mask: [0-65535], hh: [0-24], mm: [0-59], ss: [0-59] Mask indicates record type by bits: Bit0: regular snapshot Bit1: motion detection snapshot Bit2: alarm snapshot



		Bit3: card snapshot
--	--	---------------------

4.4.2 Get a snapshot

Table 4-11

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi[?channel=1]
Method	GET
Description	Get a snapshot of a video channel.
Example	To get a snapshot of video channel 1, the URL can be http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi or http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi?channel=1
Success Return	Image of jpg format.
Comment	ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1, default 1 if not specified.

4.4.3 Subscribe to snapshot

Table 4-12

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/snapManager.cgi?action=attachFileProc&Flags[0]=Event&Events=[<eventCode>,<eventCode>,...] [&channel=<ChannelNo>]
Method	GET
Description	Subscribe pictures when that event of code eventCode happens.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapManager.cgi?action=attachFileProc&Flags[0]=Event&Events=[VideoMotion%2CVideoLoss]
Success Return	--<boundary>\r\nContent-Type: text/plain\r\nContent-Length: <data length>\r\nEvents[0].Code=TrafficJunctionEvents[0].CountInGroup=1Events[0].IndexInGroup=1



	Events[0].Lane=1 Events[0].Data.PTS= 42949485818.0 Events[0].TrafficCar.PlateNumber=Z A12345 Events[0].TrafficCar. DeviceAddress=Hangzhou Events[1].Code=TrafficJunction --<boundary> Content-Type: image/jpeg Content-Length:<image size> <JPEG image data> --<boundary>
Comment	<p>ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1, default 1 if not specified.</p> <p>eventCode : it can be any one of the standard codes defined in DHIIF.</p> <p>eventCode includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">VideoMotion: motion detection eventVideoLoss: video loss detection eventVideoBlind: video blind detection event.AlarmLocal: alarm detection event.

4.5 Video attributes

4.5.1 Get max extra stream numbers

Table 4-13

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxExtraStream">http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxExtraStream
--------	---



Method	GET
Description	Get max extra stream count
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxExtraStream
Success Return	table. MaxExtraStream =1
Comment	MaxExtraStream: max extra stream numbers. It can be 1, 2 or 3.

4.5.2 Video color config

- Get video color config

Table 4-14

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoColor">http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoColor
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Color config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoColor
Success Return	<i>head</i> . Brightness=50 <i>head</i> . Contrast=50 <i>head</i> . Hue=50 <i>head</i> . Saturation=50 <i>head</i> . TimeSection=1 00:00:00-24:00:00
Comment	Params in Response: <i>head</i> = table.VideoColor[ChannelNo][ColorConfigNo] ChannelNo = video channel index, colorConfigNo = color config index. 0 = Color Config 1 1 = Color Config 2 ...

- Set video color config



Table 4-15

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Color config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoColor[1][0].Brightness=50
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>In below table, head=VideoColor[<i>ChannelNo</i>][<i>ColorConfigNo</i>]</p> <p>ChannelNo = video channel index,</p> <p>colorConfigNo = color config index,</p> <p>0 = Color Config 1</p> <p>1 = Color Config 2</p> <p>...</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head . Brightness	integer	Brightness, range is [0-100]
head . Contrast	integer	Contrast, range is [0-100]
head . Hue	integer	Hue
head . Saturation	integer	Saturation
head . TimeSection	string	<p>Effective time for this video color config.</p> <p>Format is: <i>mask starttime endtime</i></p> <p>Mask range is {0, 1}.</p> <p>Mask 0 – this video config is not effective</p> <p>Mask 1 - this config is effective</p> <p><i>Starttime/Endtime</i> format like 11:00:00.</p>



		<p>Example:</p> <p>0 01:00:00-02:00:00, means this config is not effective.</p> <p>1 01:00:00-02:00:00, means this config is effective between 01:00:00 and 02:00:00</p>
--	--	--

4.5.3 Get encode capability

Table 4-16

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getCaps
Method	GET
Description	Get encode capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getCaps
Success Return	<pre>caps.PlaybackCompressSplitNumList[0]=1 caps.PlaybackCompressSplitNumList[1]=2 caps.PlaybackCompressSplitNumList[2]=4 caps.PreviewMode=SplitSnap caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].CoverAreaPercent=100 caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].CoverCount=4 caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].LadenBitrate=162201600 caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].MaxCIFPFrameSize=40 caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].MaxExtraStream=1 caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].MinCIFPFrameSize=7 caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].RecordIndividualResolution=true caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].SupportIndividualResolution=true caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].TitleCount=4</pre>
Comment	



4.5.4 Get encode config capability

Table 4-17

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getConfigCaps&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Get encode config capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getConfigCaps&channel=1
Success Return	<p><i>headMain</i>.Video.BitRateOptions=448,2560</p> <p><i>headMain</i>.Video.CompressionTypes=H.264,MJPG</p> <p><i>headMain</i>.Video.FPSMax=25</p> <p><i>headMain</i>.Video.ResolutionTypes=2048 x 1536,1080,SXGA, 1280 x 960,720,D1,CIF</p> <p><i>headExtra</i>.Video.BitRateOptions=80,448</p> <p><i>headExtra</i>.Video.CompressionTypes=H.264,MJPG</p> <p><i>headExtra</i>.Video.FPSMax=25</p> <p><i>headExtra</i>.Video.ResolutionTypes=D1,CIF</p> <p><i>headSnap</i>.Video.CompressionTypes=H.264,MJPG</p> <p><i>headSnap</i>.Video.ResolutionTypes=2048 x 1536,1080,SXGA, 1280 x 960,720,D1,CIF</p>
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>ChannelNo: video channel index</p> <p>Params in Response:</p> <p><i>headMain</i>= caps[<i>Channel</i>].MainFormat[<i>RecordType</i>]</p> <p><i>headExtra</i> = caps[<i>Channel</i>].ExtraFormat[<i>ExtraStream</i>]</p> <p><i>headSnap</i> = caps[<i>Channel</i>].SnapFormat[<i>SnapType</i>]</p> <p>Channel: video channel index</p> <p>RecordType:</p> <p>0 = regular record</p> <p>1 = motion detection record</p>



	<p>2 = alarm record</p> <p>ExtraStream:</p> <p>0 = extra stream 1</p> <p>1 = extra stream 2</p> <p>2 = extra stream 3</p> <p>SnapType:</p> <p>0 = regular snapshot</p> <p>1 = motion detection snapshot</p> <p>2 = alarm snapshot</p>
--	---

Appendix A: Encode Config Capabilities

Field in response	Value range	Description
BitRateOptions	string	Before comma is minimum bit rate. (kbps), after comma is maximum bit rate.(kbps) BitRateOptions=80,448 80 is the minimum bitrates, 448 is maximum.
CompressionTypes	string	To video, it contains all supported video compression types, separated by comma. Range is {MPEG4, MPEG2, MPEG1, MJPG, H.263, H.264, H.265} To audio, it contains all supported audio compression types, separated by comma. Range is {PCM, ADPCM, G.711A, G.711Mu, G.726, G.729, MPEG2, AMR}
FPSMax	integer	Maximum FPS.
ResolutionTypes	string	It contains all supported video resolutions. Range is in below Resolution list.



Appendix B: Video Resolution

Fixed Resolution Name	Size in PAL	Size in NTSC
"D1"	704 x 576	704 x 480
"HD1"	352 x 576	352 x 480
"BCIF"/"2CIF"	704 x 288	704 x 240
"CIF"	352 x 288	352 x 240
"QCIF"	176 x 144	176 x 120
"NHD"	640 x 360	
"VGA"	640 x 480	
"QVGA"	320 x 240	
"SVCD"	480 x 480	
"QQVGA"	160 x 128	
"SVGA"	800 x 592	
"SVGA1"	800 x 600	
"WVGA"	800 x 480	
"FWVGA"	854 x 480	
"DVGA"	960 x 640	
"XVGA"	1024 x 768	
"WXGA"	1280 x 800	
"WXGA2"	1280 x 768	



"WXGA3"	1280 x 854	
"WXGA4"	1366 x 768	
"SXGA"	1280 x 1024	
"SXGA+"	1400 x 1050	
"WSXGA"	1600 x 1024	
"UXGA"	1600 x 1200	
"WUXGA"	1920 x 1200	
"ND1"	240 x 192	
"720P"	1280 x 720	
"1080P"	1920 x 1080	
"QFHD"	3840 x 2160	
" <u>1_3M</u> ", "1280x960"	1280 x 960 (1.3 Mega Pixels)	
" <u>2_5M</u> ", "1872x1408"	1872 x 1408 (2.5 Mega Pixels)	
" <u>5M</u> ", "3744x1408"	3744 x 1408 (5 Mega Pixels)	
" <u>3M</u> ", "2048x1536"	2048 x 1536 (3 Mega Pixels)	
" <u>5_0M</u> ", "2432x2048"	2432 x 2048 (5 Mega Pixels)	
" <u>1_2M</u> ", "1216x1024"	1216 x 1024 (1.2 Mega Pixels)	
"1408x1024"	1408 x 1024 (1.5 Mega Pixels)	
"3296x2472"	3296 x 2472 (8 Mega Pixels)	
" <u>5_1M</u> ", "2560x1920"	2560 x 1920 (5 Mega Pixels)	



"960H",	960 x 576	960 x 480
"DV720P"	960 x 720	
"2560x1600"	2560 x 1600 (4 Mega Pixels)	
"2336x1752"	2336 x 1752 (4 Mega Pixels)	
"2592x2048"	2592 x 2048	
"2448x2048"	2448 x 2048	
"1920x1440"	1920x1440	
"2752x2208"	2752x2208	
"3840x2160"	3840x2160	
"4096x2160"	4096x2160	
"3072x2048"	3072x2048	

Appendix C: Audio Compression Type

Field in response	Value range	Description
CompressionTypes	string	It contains all supported audio compression types, separated by comma. Range is {PCM, ADPCM, G.711A, G.711Mu, G.726, G.729, MPEG2, AMR}

4.5.5 Encode of media

- Get encode config

Table 4-18

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Encode">http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Encode
--------	---



Method	GET
Description	Get video encode config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Encode
Success Return	<pre>table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Bitrate=64 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Channels[0]=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Compression=G.711A table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Depth=16 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Frequency=8000 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Mode=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].AudioEnable=true table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.resolution=1920x1080 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.BitRate=4096 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.BitRateControl=CBR table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Compression=H.264 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.CustomResolutionName=1080P table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.FPS=18 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.GOP=36 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Height=1080 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Profile=High table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Quality=4 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.QualityRange=6 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.SVCTLayer=1 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Width=1920 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].VideoEnable=true table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Bitrate=64 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Channels[0]=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Compression=G.711A table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Depth=16 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Frequency=8000 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Mode=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].AudioEnable=true table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.resolution=1920x1080 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.BitRate=4096 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.BitRateControl=CBR table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Compression=H.264 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.CustomResolutionName=1080P table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.FPS=18</pre>

```
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.GOP=36
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Height=1080
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Pack=DHAV
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Profile=High
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Quality=4
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.QualityRange=6
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.SVCTLayer=1
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Width=1920
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].VideoEnable=true
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Bitrate=64
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Channels[0]=0
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Compression=G.711A
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Depth=16
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Frequency=8000
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Mode=0
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Pack=DHAV
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].AudioEnable=true
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.resolution=1920x1080
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.BitRate=4096
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.BitRateControl=CBR
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Compression=H.264
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.CustomResolutionName=1080P
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.FPS=18
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.GOP=36
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Height=1080
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Pack=DHAV
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Profile=High
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Quality=4
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.QualityRange=6
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.SVCTLayer=1
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Width=1920
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].VideoEnable=true
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Bitrate=64
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Channels[0]=0
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Compression=G.711A
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Depth=16
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Frequency=8000
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Mode=0
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Pack=DHAV
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].AudioEnable=true
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.resolution=704x576
table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.BitRate=2048
```

	<pre> table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.BitRateControl=VBR table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Compression=H.264 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.FPS=25 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.GOP=50 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Height=576 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Profile=Main table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Quality=4 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.QualityRange=6 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.SVCTLayer=1 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Width=704 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].VideoEnable=true table.Encode[0].ExtraFormat[0].Audio.Bitrate=64 ... table.Encode[0].SnapFormat[0].Audio.Bitrate=64 ... </pre>
Comment	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p>The format of the config is <i>head.configItems</i>. The <i>head</i> can be:</p> <p><i>headMain</i>= table. Encode[<i>Channel</i>].MainFormat[<i>Type</i>]</p> <p><i>headSnap</i> = table. Encode[<i>Channel</i>].SnapFormat[<i>Type</i>]</p> <p><i>headExtra</i> =table. Encode[<i>Channel</i>].ExtraFormat[<i>ExtraStream</i>]</p> <p><i>Channel</i>: video channel index</p> <p><i>Type</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = regular encode 1 = motion detection encode 2 = alarm encode 3= emergency encode <p><i>ExtraStream</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = extra stream 1 1 = extra stream 2



	2 = extra stream 3 The <i>configItems</i> are list as below.
--	---

- Set encode config

Table 4-19

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set encode config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Encode[1].MainFormat[0].Video.Compression=MPEG4
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p>head=Encode[<i>Channel</i>].MainFormat[<i>RecordType</i>] (or)</p> <p> Encode[<i>Channel</i>].ExtraFormat[<i>ExtraStream</i>]</p> <p>Channel: video channel index</p> <p>RecordType:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 = regular record1 = motion detection record2 = alarm record <p>ExtraStream:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 = extra stream 11 = extra stream 22 = extra stream 3

Appendix A: Video Encode Config



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head.Video.BitRate	integer	Unit is Kbps Range depends on capability in GetVideoConfigCaps
head.Video.BitRateControl	string	Range is {CBR, VBR} CBR: constant bitrates VBR: variable bitrates
head.Video.Compression	String	Range is {MPEG4, MPEG2, MPEG1, MJPG, H.263, H.264, H.265} Depends on capacity in GetVideoConfigCaps
head.Video.FPS	float	Range is [0.2-30]. Frames per second. < 1.0: several seconds/frame, FPS=0.3333: 3 seconds per frame. >1.0: several frames/second. FPS=3: 3 frames per second.
head.Video.GOP	integer	Range is [1-100]. Group of picture, it's the interval of I Frame, Example: GOP=50, means there is one I frame every 49 P or B frames
head.Video.Height	integer	Video height
head.Video.Width	integer	Video Width
head.Video.Profile	String	Range is { Baseline, Main , Extended , High } Only when video compression is H.264, it's effective.
head.Video.Quality	integer	Range is [1-6]. Image Quality, available when Video.BitRateControl=VBR 1: worst quality 6: best quality
head.VideoEnable	bool	True: enable video

Appendix B: Audio Encode Config

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head.Audio.Bitrate	integer	Unit is kbps Range depends on capacity in GetAudioConfigCaps
head.Audio.Compression	string	Range depends on capacity in GetAudioConfigCaps
head.Audio.Depth	integer	Audio sampling depth
head.Audio.Frequency	integer	Audio sampling frequency
head.Audio.Mode	integer	Range is {0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7} Audio encode mode. 0: 4.75kbps, 1: 5.15 kbps, 2: 5.9 kbps, 3: 6.7 kbps, 4: 7.4 kbps, 5: 7.95 kbps, 6: 10.2 kbps, 7: 12.2 kbps,
head.AudioEnable	bool	Enable/Disable audio

4.5.6 Encode of region interested

- Get encode config of region interested



Table 4-20

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoEncodeROI
Method	GET
Description	Get video encode config of region interested.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoEncodeROI
Success Return	head.DynamicTrack=false
Comment	Params in Response : head =table.VideoEncodeROI[ChannelNo] ChannelNo = array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

- Set encode config of region interested

Table 4-21

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue > [&< paramName >=< paramValue > ...]
Method	GET
Description	Set video encode config of region interested.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoEncodeROI[0].DynamicTrack=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, head = VideoEncodeROI[ChannelNo] ChannelNo = array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head . DynamicTrack	bool	Enable/Disable



4.5.7 Channel title

- Get channel title

Table 4-22

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ChannelTitle
Method	GET
Description	Get the title of the video channel.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ChannelTitle
Success Return	table.ChannelTitle[<i>Channel</i>].Name=CAM1
Comment	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p>Channel = video channel index</p>

- Set channel title

Table 4-23

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>
Method	GET
Description	Set the title of the channel.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&ChannelTitle[1].Name=test
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>If VideoWidget[<i>Channel</i>].ChannelTitle.EncodeBlend is true, this title is blended to the video frames.</p> <p>Please refer to SetVideoWidgetConfig.</p> <p>Params in URL:</p> <p>Channel Name Format:</p> <p>ChannelTitle[<i>Channel</i>].Name</p> <p>Channel : array index which means video channel, equals to video channel index -1 and start from 0.</p>



4.5.8 Get video input channels device supported

Table 4-24

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCollect
Method	GET
Description	Get the video input channel numbers that supported.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCollect
Success Return	result=1
Comment	-

4.5.9 Get video output channels device supported

Table 4-25

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoOutput.cgi?action=getCollect
Method	GET
Description	Get the video output channel numbers that supported.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoOutput.cgi?action=getCollect
Success Return	result=2
Comment	-

4.5.10 Get max remote input channels

Table 4-26

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxRemoteInputChannels
Method	GET
Description	Get max remote input channels
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxRemoteInputChannels
Success Return	table.MaxRemoteInputChannels=16
Comment	MaxRemoteInputChannels: max remote input channels.



4.5.11 Video standard

- Get video standard

Table 4-27

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoStandard
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Standard config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoStandard
Success Return	table.VideoStandard=PAL
Comment	-

- Set video standard

Table 4-28

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoStandard=<paramValue>
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Standard config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoStandard=PAL
Success Return	OK
Comment	VideoStandard: string, range is {PAL, NTSC} Video Standard.

4.5.12 Video widget

- Get video widget config

Table 4-29

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidget
Method	GET
Description	Video Widget config contains Channel Title, Covers and Time Title parameters, defines the background color, front color and positions of channel title and time title, and defines the regions which are not visible (cover).
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidget
Success Return	<code>head.BackColor[0]=0</code>

	<pre>head.BackColor[1]=0 head.BackColor[2]=0 head.BackColor[3]=128 head.EncodeBlend=true head.FrontColor[0]=255 head.FrontColor[1]=255 head.FrontColor[2]=255 head.FrontColor[3]=0 head.Rect[0]=0 head.Rect[1]=8191 head.Rect[2]=0 head.Rect[3]=8191 ... </pre>
Comment	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p>head=table.VideoWidget[Channel].ChannelTitle (or)</p> <p>table.VideoWidget[Channel].Covers[CoReg] (or)</p> <p>table.VideoWidget[Channel].TimeTitle</p> <p>Channel: video channel index</p> <p>CoReg: Cover Region, Covers is an array which sustains multi- Cover regions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = region 1 1 = region 2 2 = region 3 3 = region 4

- Set video widget config



Table 4-30

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Widget config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[0]=128&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[1]=128&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[2]=128&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[3]=0
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p>headChannelTitle = VideoWidget[Channel].ChannelTitle</p> <p>headCover = VideoWidget[Channel].Covers[CoReg]</p> <p>headTimeTitle = VideoWidget[Channel].TimeTitle</p> <p>Channel: video channel index</p> <p>CoReg: Cover region index. Covers is an array which contains multiple cover regions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = region 1 1 = region 2 2 = region 3 3 = region 4

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>headCover.BackColor[0]</i>	integer	Range is [0-255].
<i>headCover.BackColor[1]</i>		BackColor[0]:red value
<i>headCover.BackColor[2]</i>		BackColor[1]:green value
<i>headCover.BackColor[3]</i>		BackColor[2]:blue value



		BackColor[3]: alpha value
<i>headCover.EncodeBlend</i>	bool	false - widget blend is disabled.
<i>headCover.FrontColor[0]</i> <i>headCover.FrontColor[1]</i> <i>headCover.FrontColor[2]</i> <i>headCover.FrontColor[3]</i>	integer	Range is [0-255]. FrontColor[0]:red value FrontColor[1]:green value FrontColor[2]:blue value FrontColor[3]: alpha value
<i>headCover.Rect[0]</i> <i>headCover.Rect[1]</i> <i>headCover.Rect[2]</i> <i>headCover.Rect[3]</i>	integer	Range is [0-8191]. Rect[0]: top left corner x coordinate (left) Rect[1]: top left corner y coordinate (top) Rect[2]: bottom right x coordinate (right) Rect[3]: bottom right y coordinate (bottom)
<i>headChannelTitle.BackColor[0]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.BackColor[1]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.BackColor[2]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.BackColor[3]</i>	integer	Range is the same with <i>headCover</i>
<i>headChannelTitle.EncodeBlend</i>	bool	
<i>headChannelTitle.FrontColor[0]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.FrontColor[1]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.FrontColor[2]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.FrontColor[3]</i>	integer	
<i>headChannelTitle.Rect[0]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.Rect[1]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.Rect[2]</i> <i>headChannelTitle.Rect[3]</i>	integer	Only use the value of (left, top),the value of (right, bottom) is the same as (left, top) Rect[0], Rect[1] are used, and Rect[2] must be same with Rect[0], Rect[3] must be same with Rect[1].



<code>headTimeTitle.BackColor[0]</code>	integer	Range is the same with <code>headChannelTitle</code> These are configs about time title.
<code>headTimeTitle.BackColor[1]</code>		
<code>headTimeTitle.BackColor[2]</code>		
<code>headTimeTitle.BackColor[3]</code>		
<code>headTimeTitle.EncodeBlend</code>	bool	
<code>headTimeTitle.FrontColor[0]</code>	integer	
<code>headTimeTitle.FrontColor[1]</code>		
<code>headTimeTitle.FrontColor[2]</code>		
<code>headTimeTitle.FrontColor[3]</code>		
<code>headTimeTitle.Rect[0]</code>	integer	
<code>headTimeTitle.Rect[1]</code>		
<code>headTimeTitle.Rect[2]</code>		
<code>headTimeTitle.Rect[3]</code>		
<code>headTimeTitle.ShowWeek</code>	bool	True: Display week within the time title.

4.5.13 Get video input capability

Table 4-31

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=<ChannelNo></code>
Method	GET
Description	Get video input capabilities.
Example	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=1</code>
Success Return	<code>caps. AutoSyncPhase=false</code> <code>caps. Backlight=2</code> <code>caps. BrightnessCompensation=true</code> <code>caps. ChipID=0</code>



	<p>caps. CoverCount=4</p> <p>caps. CoverType=1</p> <p>caps. CustomManualExposure=true</p> <p>caps. DayNightColor=true</p> <p>caps. DayNightColorIO=0</p> <p>caps. DoubleExposure=0</p> <p>caps. DownScaling=false</p> <p>caps. EEModeRange=100</p> <p>caps. ElectricFocus=false</p> <p>caps. Exposure=16</p> <p>caps. ExposureMode=31</p> <p>caps. ExternalSyncInput=0</p> <p>caps. FishEye=false</p> <p>caps. FlashAdjust=false</p> <p>caps. Flip=true</p> <p>caps. FormatCount=5</p> <p>caps. Gain=true</p> <p>caps. GainAuto=true</p> <p>caps. Gamma=true</p> <p>caps. GammaModeRange=100</p> <p>caps. GlareInhibition=1</p> <p>caps. HorizontalBinning=0</p> <p>caps. IRCUT=true</p> <p>caps. ImageEnhancement.LevelRange[0]=0</p> <p>caps. ImageEnhancement.LevelRange[1]=100</p> <p>caps. ImageEnhancement.Support=true</p> <p>caps. InfraRed=true</p> <p>caps. Iris=true</p>
--	---



	<p>caps. IrisAuto=true</p> <p>caps. LadenBitrate=972000</p> <p>caps. LimitedAutoExposure=true</p> <p>caps. MaxExposureTime=300</p> <p>caps. MaxExposureTime1=0</p> <p>caps. MaxHeight=1080</p> <p>caps. MaxMultiProfile=3</p> <p>caps. MaxWidth=1920</p> <p>caps. MeteringRegionCount=0</p> <p>caps. MinExposureTime=1</p> <p>caps. MinExposureTime1=0</p> <p>caps. Mirror=true</p> <p>caps. MultiOptions=false</p> <p>caps. NightOptions=true</p> <p>caps. ReferenceLevel=false</p> <p>caps. Rotate90=true</p> <p>caps. SetColor=true</p> <p>caps. SignalFormats=Inside</p> <p>caps. SignalType[0]=VGA</p> <p>caps. SnapshotExposure=false</p> <p>caps. SupportProfile=false</p> <p>caps. SupportWhiteLevel=true</p> <p>caps. SupportWriteLevel=false</p> <p>caps. SyncChipChannels=false</p> <p>caps. SyncFocus=0</p> <p>caps. TitleCount=4</p> <p>caps. TridimDenoise=2</p> <p>caps. TridimDenoiseDetails=0</p>
--	--



	caps. UTC=0 caps. UpScaling=false caps. Version=0 caps. VerticalBinning=0 caps. VideoInDenoise.2D.LevelRange[0]=0 caps. VideoInDenoise.2D.LevelRange[1]=100 caps. VideoInDenoise.2D.Support=true caps. VideoInDenoise.3D.3DAutoType.ModRange[0]=0 caps. VideoInDenoise.3D.3DAutoType.ModRange[1]=100 caps. VideoInDenoise.3D.Support=true caps. VideoInDenoise.Support=true caps. WhiteBalance=3 caps. WideDynamicRange=1
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: video channel index Params in Response: see below table

Appendix:

Field in response	Value type	Description
Backlight	bool	True: support backlight
ChipID	String	ID of chips in this channel
CoverCount	integer	The maximum cover region count.
CoverType	integer	0: don't support cover 1: support realtime cover 2: support non-realtime cover



CustomManualExposure	bool,	true: support use defined manual exposure time
DayNightColor	bool	true: support color alternate between day and night.
DownScaling	bool	true: support down scaling, binning mode not included.
Exposure	integer	Exposure grade. 0 – don't support exposure control.
ExternalSyncInput	bool	true: support HD signal external synchronization.
FlashAdjust	bool	true: support flash adjust
Flip	bool	true: support picture flip.
Gain	bool	true: support gain control.
GainAuto	bool	true: support auto gain.
HorizontalBinning	integer	Horizontal/Vertical pixel binning mask, 1 – support 2 pixel binning, 2 – support 3 pixel binning 4 - support 4 pixel binning ... 2^n – support $n+2$ pixel binning
VerticalBinning	integer	
InfraRed	bool	true: support Infra compensation
Iris	bool	true: support Iris adjust
IrisAuto	bool	true: support auto Iris adjust
LadenBitrate	integer	Unit is Kbps. Maximum value of video stream bitrates, 16bpp, not in binning mode.
LimitedAutoExposure	bool	true: support auto exposure with time limit.



MaxHeight	integer	Maximum video height
MaxWidth	integer	Maximum video width
Mirror	bool	true: support picture mirror.
NightOptions	bool	true: support night options.
ReferenceLevel	bool	true: support reference level.
Rotate90	bool	true: support clockwise/anticlockwise 90° rotate
SetColor	bool	true: support color set.
SignalFormats	string	<p>It's a string contains supported video input signal formats for this channel. Signal formats are separated by comma. Range is {Inside, BT656, 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 1080sF, 1_3M}</p> <p>Inside – inside input. 1_3M - 1280*960</p>
SyncChipChannels	bool	True: channels in same chip should be synchronized. Synchronized means video resolution of these channels should be the same.
TitleCount	integer	Maximum count of blending titles.
UpScaling	bool	true: support up scaling.
WhiteBalance	integer	<p>Range is {0, 1, 2, 3}</p> <p>0 – don't support white balance.</p> <p>1 – support auto white balance</p> <p>2 - support auto and pre defined white balance.</p> <p>3 - support auto, pre defined and user defined white balance</p>



4.5.14 Adjust focus

Table 4-32

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocus&focus=<zoomNo>[&channel=<Channel No>]
Method	GET
Description	Ajust magnification and the focus.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocus&focus=0.5&zoom=-0.5
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>focusNo : float, the range is between 0 and 1; -1 means reset to position 0.</p> <p>zoomNo : float, the range is between 0 and 1; -1 means reset to position 0.</p> <p>ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p>

4.5.15 Adjust focus continuously

Table 4-33

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocusContinuously&focus=<focusNo>&zoom=<zoomNo>[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
Method	GET
Description	Adjust magnification and the focus continuously.
Example	<p>If we want to adjust focus, the API like this:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocusContinuously&focus=0.02&zoom=-1</p> <p>and when the motor is moving, we send below command to let it stop:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocusContinuously&focus=0&zoom=-1</p>
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>focusNo: float, the range is -1 < focus < 1; 0 means stop.</p>



	<p>zoomNo: float, the range is -1 < zoom < 1; 0 means stop.</p> <p>ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p>The value means the moving speed of motor lens, positive value means move forwards, negative value means move backwards.</p> <p>This command is used to drive the lens move continuously, until it reaches end.</p> <p>When the motor is moving, you can send this command again with “focus” or “zoom” parameter as 0 to stop it immediately.</p> <p>In this command, when you adjust the focus parameter, the zoom parameter should be -1, and the focus parameter should be -1 when adjust the zoom parameter.</p>
--	--

4.5.16 Auto focus

Table 4-34

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=autoFocus[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
Method	GET
Description	Auto focus.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=autoFocus
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

4.5.17 Get focus status

Table 4-35

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getFocusStatus[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
Method	GET
Description	Get device focus status.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getFocusStatus
Success Return	status.Focus=0.5 status.Zoom=0.5 status.Status=Normal



Comment	Params in Response : The range of status.Status is “Normal” and “Autofocus”. This command must be continual executed until status.Status is “Normal”.
----------------	--

4.5.18 Get coordinates of current window

Table 4-36

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCurrentWindow&channel=< ChannelNo >
Method	GET
Description	Get the coordinates of the current window.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCurrentWindow&channel=1
Success Return	rect[0] =500 rect[1] =500 rect[2] =5000 rect[3] =5000
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo : integer, the video channel index which starts from 1. Params in Response : rect[n] : relative coordinates, range is 0-8192.{0,0,0,0} top-left, {8192,0,0,0} top-right, {0,8192,0,0} bottom-left, {8192,8192,0,0} bottom-right

4.5.19 Set coordinates of current window

Table 4-37

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=setCurrentWindow&channel=< ChannelNo >&rect[0]=< rect0 >&rect[1]=< rect1 >&rect[2]=< rect2 >&rect[3]=< rect3 >
Method	GET
Description	Set the coordinates of the current window.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=setCurrentWindow&channel=1&rect[0]=0&rect[1]=0&rect[2]=5000&rect[3]=5000



Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p>rect0 & rect1 & rect2 & rect3: relative coordinates, range is 0-8192.{0,0,0,0} top-left, {8192,0,0,0} top-right, {0,8192,0,0} bottom-left, {8192,8192,0,0} bottom-right</p>

4.5.20 Video in options

- Get video in options

Table 4-38

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInOptions</code>
Method	GET
Description	Get Video In Options config, including Backlight, ExposureSpeed, DayNightColor, DayOptions, NightOptions, NormalOptions and so on.
Example	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInOptions</code>
Success Return	<p><i>head</i>. Backlight=0</p> <p><i>head</i>. DayNightColor=false</p> <p><i>head</i>. ExposureSpeed=0</p> <p><i>head</i>. ExposureValue1=0.100000</p> <p><i>head</i>. ExposureValue2=80.000000</p> <p><i>head</i>. ExternalSync=0</p> <p><i>head</i>. ExternalSyncPhase=0</p> <p><i>head</i>. FlashControl.Mode=0</p> <p><i>head</i>. FlashControl.Pole=0</p> <p><i>head</i>. FlashControl.Value=0</p> <p><i>head</i>. FlashControl.PreValue=0</p> <p><i>head</i>. Flip=false</p> <p><i>head</i>. Gain=50</p>



head. GainAuto=true
head. IrisAuto=false
head. Mirror=false
head. NightOptions.AntiFlicker=0
head. NightOptions.Backlight=0
head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[0]=3096
head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[1]=3096
head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[2]=5096
head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[3]=5096
head. NightOptions.BrightnessThreshold=50
head. NightOptions.DayNightColor=2
head. NightOptions.ExposureMode=0
head. NightOptions.ExposureSpeed=0
head. NightOptions.ExposureValue1=0
head. NightOptions.ExposureValue2=40
head. NightOptions.ExternalSyncPhase=125
head. NightOptions.Flip=false
head. NightOptions.Gain=50
head. NightOptions.GainAuto=true
head. NightOptions.GainBlue=50
head. NightOptions.GainGreen=50
head. NightOptions.GainMax=50
head. NightOptions.GainMin=0
head. NightOptions.GainRed=50
head. NightOptions.GlareInhibition=0
head. NightOptions.IrisAuto=true
head. NightOptions.Mirror=false
head. NightOptions.Profile=3



head. NightOptions.ReferenceLevel=50
head. NightOptions.Rotate90=0
head. NightOptions.SunriseHour=0
head. NightOptions.SunriseMinute=0
head. NightOptions.SunriseSecond=0
head. NightOptions.SunsetHour=23
head. NightOptions.SunsetMinute=59
head. NightOptions.SunsetSecond=59
head. NightOptions.SwitchMode=4
head. NightOptions.WhiteBalance=Auto
head. NightOptions.WideDynamicRange=0
head. NightOptions.WideDynamicRangeMode=0
head. NormalOptions.AntiFlicker=0
head. NormalOptions.Backlight=0
head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[0]=3096
head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[1]=3096
head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[2]=5096
head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[3]=5096
head. NormalOptions.BrightnessThreshold=50
head. NormalOptions.DayNightColor=1
head. NormalOptions.ExposureMode=0
head. NormalOptions.ExposureSpeed=0
head. NormalOptions.ExposureValue1=0
head. NormalOptions.ExposureValue2=40
head. NormalOptions.ExternalSyncPhase=125
head. NormalOptions.Flip=false
head. NormalOptions.Gain=50
head. NormalOptions.GainAuto=true



	<pre>head. NormalOptions.GainBlue=50 head. NormalOptions.GainGreen=50 head. NormalOptions.GainMax=50 head. NormalOptions.GainMin=0 head. NormalOptions.GainRed=50 head. NormalOptions.GlareInhibition=0 head. NormalOptions.IrisAuto=true head. NormalOptions.Mirror=false head. NormalOptions.Profile=0 head. NormalOptions.ReferenceLevel=50 head. NormalOptions.Rotate90=0 head. NormalOptions.SunriseHour=0 head. NormalOptions.SunriseMinute=0 head. NormalOptions.SunriseSecond=0 head. NormalOptions.SunsetHour=23 head. NormalOptions.SunsetMinute=59 head. NormalOptions.SunsetSecond=59 head. NormalOptions.SwitchMode=0 head. ReferenceLevel=50 head. ReferenceLevelEnable=false head. Rotate90=0 head. SignalFormat=BT656 head. WhiteBalance=Disable</pre>
Comment	Params in Response: head = table.VideoInOptions[ChannelNo] ChannelNo = video channel index.

- Set video in options



Table 4-39

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Video In Options config, including Backlight, ExposureSpeed, DayNightColor, DayOptions, NightOptions, and NormalOptions and so on.
Example	<p>Set Auto Exposure:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureMode=0&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureSpeed=0</p> <p>Set Low Noise:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureMode=1&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureSpeed=0&VideoInOptions[0].GainMin=0&VideoInOptions[0].GainMax=60</p> <p>Set Low Motion Blur:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureMode=2&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureSpeed=0&VideoInOptions[0].GainMin=0&VideoInOptions[0].GainMax=50&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureValue1=0&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureValue2=20</p> <p>Set Manual:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureMode=4&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureSpeed=32&VideoInOptions[0].GainMin=0&VideoInOptions[0].GainMax=50&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureValue1=40&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureValue2=40</p> <p>Set SmartIRExposure:</p> <p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].SmartIRExposure=true</p> <p>Set Video Rotate:</p> <p>Flip: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].Flip=true</p> <p>Mirror: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].Mirror=true</p>



	<p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].Mirror=true Or turn 90°: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].Rotate90=1</p> <p>Set White Balance: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].WhiteBalance=Night Or http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].WhiteBalance=Custom&VideoInOptions[0].GainRed=50&VideoInOptions[0].GainBlue=50&VideoInOptions[0].GainGreen=50 (Sometimes you should set mode first before set GainRed or GainBlue: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].WhiteBalance=Custom)</p>
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, head =VideoInOptions[ChannelNo] ChannelNo = video channel index.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Backlight	integer	Range is [0-n] n depends on capability in GetVideoInputCaps 0 – backlight closed. 1 – backlight grade 1 ... n – backlight grade n
<i>head</i> . DayNightColor	integer	Range is {0,1,2} 0: always multicolor 1: autoswitch along with brightness,



		2: always monochrome
<i>head.ExposureMode</i>	integer	Range is {0,1,2, 4} 0: AutoExposure 1: Gain first 2: Exposure first 4: Manual.
<i>head.ExposureSpeed</i>	integer	Range is [0 - n+1] n depends on capability in GetVideoInputCaps 0: AutoExposure 1-n-1: manual Exposure grade n: AutoExposure with time limit. n+1: manualExposure with user-defined time (n is supported maximum exposure grade)
<i>head.ExposureValue1</i>	float	Range is [0.1-80], unit is millisecond If ExposureSpeed is 0(AutoExposure enable), it's lower limit of AutoExposure time, otherwise it's time of manualExposure
<i>head.ExposureValue2</i>	float	Range is [0.1-80], unit is millisecond Upper limit of AutoExposure time, should be bigger than ExposureValue1
<i>head.ExternalSync</i>	integer	Range is {0,1} External Synchronous 0: Internal Synchronization 1: External Synchronous
<i>head.ExternalSyncPhase</i>	integer	Range is [0°-360°] External Synchronous Signal Phase
<i>head.SmartIRExposure</i>	bool	true: enable, false: disable



<code>head.FlashControl.Mode</code>	integer	Range is {0,1,2} 0: forbid flash 1: always flash 2: auto flash
<code>head.FlashControl.Pole</code>	integer	Range is {0,1, 2, 3} Trigger mode: 0: low level 1: high level 2: rising-edge 3: falling-edge
<code>head.FlashControl.Value</code>	integer	Range is [0-15] Flashlight time-unit: 0 - 0us, 1 - 64us, 2 - 128us, 3 – 192us ... 15 - 960us
<code>head.FlashControl.PreValue</code>	integer	Range is [0-100] It is threshold of brightness value: if brightness is less than this value, flash light will begin to work.
<code>head.Flip</code>	bool	true: enable video flip function false: disable video flip function
<code>head.Gain</code>	integer	Range is [0-100] If GainAuto is true, it's upper limit of auto gain, else it's the fixed gain adjust value.



<code>head. GainBlue</code>	integer	Range is [0-100] Gain for blue value, Value is effective when WhiteBalance is "Custom."
<code>head. GainRed</code>	integer	Range is [0-100] Gain for red value, Value is effective when WhiteBalance is "Custom."
<code>head. GainGreen</code>	integer	Range is [0-100] Gain for green value, Value is effective when WhiteBalance is "Custom."
<code>head. GainAuto</code>	bool	true: GainAuto false: No GainAuto
<code>head. IrisAuto</code>	bool	true: IrisAuto false: No IrisAuto
<code>head. Mirror</code>	bool	true: enable video mirror function false: disable video mirror function
<code>head. WhiteBalance</code>	String	White balance Mode. Range is {Disable, Auto, Custom, Sunny, Cloudy, Home, Office, Night} Some IPC supports common modes: "Disable", "Auto", "Sunny", "Night", "Outdoor", "Custom" Sometimes the device support other advanced modes: "CustomColorTemperature", "Indoor", "ATW", "Manual", "AutoOutdoor", "ManualDatum" and so on.
<code>head. ReferenceLevel</code>	integer	Range is [0-100] The expected average brightness level of video frames.
<code>head. Rotate90</code>	integer	Range is {0,1,2} Video rotation: 0: No rotate



		1: clockwise rotate 90° 2: anticlockwise rotate 90°
<i>head.</i> . SignalFormat	String	Range is {Inside, BT656, 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 1080sF} Input Signal Mode
<i>head.</i> . AntiFlicker	integer	Range is {0,1,2} AntiFlicker mode: 0: Outdoor 1: 50 Hz AntiFlicker 2: 60 Hz AntiFlicker
<i>head.</i> . GlareInhibition	integer	Range is [0-100] GlareInhibition: 0: Close GlareInhibition.
<i>head.</i> . NightOptions.BrightnessThreshold	integer	NightOptions contain a set of parameters used when brightness is not enough. Range is [0-100] when brightness is less than the BrightnessThreshold, parameters change to Nightoptions.
<i>head.</i> . NightOptions.IrisAuto	bool	true: IrisAuto false: No IrisAuto
<i>head.</i> . NightOptions.SunriseHour	integer	Range is [00-23] Sunrise hour.
<i>head.</i> . NightOptions.SunriseMinute	integer	Range is [00-59] Sunrise minute
<i>head.</i> . NightOptions.SunriseSecond	integer	Range is [00-59] Sunrise second



<code>head.NightOptions.SunsetHour</code>	integer	Sunset time. Its range is same with sunrise time, and it should be after sunrise time. NightOptions are used if time is after sunset time and before sunrise time.
<code>head.NightOptions.SunsetMinute</code>	integer	
<code>head.NightOptions.SunsetSecond</code>	integer	
<code>head.NightOptions.SwitchMode</code>	integer	Range is {0,1,2} 0: NoSwitch, always use day options. 1: Switch depends on brightness. 2: Switch depends on time, switch to NightOptions when time is after sunset time and before sunrise. 3: NoSwitch, always use NightOptions. 4: No switch, always use NormalOptions.
<code>head.NightOptions.Profile</code>	integer	Range is {0,1,2,3} 0: use temporary day options. 1: use temporary NightOptions. 2: use temporary NormalOptions. 3: depends on <code>head.NightOptions.SwitchMode</code>
<code>head.NightOptions.ExposureSpeed</code>	integer	Range is the same as relevant items of day options in this table. Example: Value range of <code>head.NightOptions.ExposureSpeed</code> is the same with <code>head.ExposureSpeed</code> .
<code>head.NightOptions.ExposureValue1</code>	float	
<code>head.NightOptions.ExposureValue2</code>	float	
<code>head.NightOptions.Gain</code>	integer	
<code>head.NightOptions.GainAuto</code>	bool	
<code>head.NightOptions.GainBlue</code>	integer	
<code>head.NightOptions.GainGreen</code>	integer	



<i>head.</i> NightOptions.GainRed	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.WhiteBalance	String	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.ReferenceLevel	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.ExternalSyncPhase	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.AntiFlicker	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.Backlight	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.DayNightColor	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.ExposureMode	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.GlareInhibition	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.Mirror	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.Flip	integer	
<i>head.</i> NightOptions.Rotate90	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.BrightnessThreshold	integer	NomalOptions contain a set of parameters similar with NightOptions. Range is the same as relevant items of NightOptions in this table.
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.IrisAuto	bool	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunriseHour	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunriseMinute	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunriseSecond	integer	
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunsetHour	integer	



<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunsetMinute	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.SunsetSecond	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ExposureSpeed	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ExposureValue1	float
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ExposureValue2	float
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.Gain	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.GainAuto	bool
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.GainBlue	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.GainGreen	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.GainRed	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.WhiteBalance	String
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ReferenceLevel	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ExternalSyncPhase	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.AntiFlicker	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.Backlight	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.DayNightColor	integer



<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.ExposureMode	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.GlareInhibition	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.Mirror	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.Flip	integer
<i>head.</i> NormalOptions.Rotate90	integer

4.5.21 Video out

- Get video out config

Table 4-40

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoOut
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Out config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoOut
Success Return	<i>head.</i> Margin[0]=0 <i>head.</i> Margin[1]=0 <i>head.</i> Margin[2]=0 <i>head.</i> Margin[3]=0 <i>head.</i> Color.Brightness=50 <i>head.</i> Color. Contrast =50 <i>head.</i> Color. Satuation =50 <i>head.</i> Color. Hue =50 <i>head.</i> Mode. Width =800 <i>head.</i> Mode. Height=600



	<p>head.Mode. BPP =16</p> <p>head.Mode. Format ="Auto"</p> <p>head.Mode. RefreshRate =60</p> <p>...</p>
Comment	Params in Response: head = table.VideoOut[channel]. channel : video channel index

- Set video out config

Table 4-41

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue > [&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Out config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&table.VideoOut[1].Color.Brightness=50
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, head = table.VideoOut[channel]. channel : video channel index

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head. Margin[0]	integer	Margin
head. Margin[1]		



<i>head.Margin[2]</i>		
<i>head.Margin[3]</i>		
<i>head.Color.Brightness</i>	integer	Brightness
<i>head.Color.Contrast =50</i>	integer	Contrast
<i>head.Color.Satuation =50</i>	integer	Satuation
<i>head.Color.Hue =50</i>	integer	Hue
<i>head.Mode.Width =800</i>	integer	Resolution
<i>head.Mode.Height=600</i>		
<i>head.Mode.BPP =16</i>	integer	
<i>head.Mode.Format="Auto"</i>	string	The range is {"Auto", "TV", "VGA", "DVI"}
<i>head.Mode.RefreshRate=60</i>	integer	Refresh rate.

4.6 System

4.6.1 General

- Get general config

Table 4-42

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=General
Method	GET
Description	Get General config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=General
Success Return	table.General.MachineName=Test001 table.General.LocalNo=8



	table.General. MachineAddress="binjiangqv jiangnandadao weiyelu" table.General. MachineGroup="jiaojing yidui
Comment	-

- Set general config

Table 4-43

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set General config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&General.MachineName=MyIPC
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
General.MachineName	string	Device name or serial number.
General. LocalNo	integer	Local number for remote controller
General. MachineAddress	string	Address machine places in
General. MachineGroup	string	Group machine belongs to

4.6.2 Get current time

Table 4-44

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getCurrentTime
Method	GET
Description	Get current time.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getCurrentTime
Success Return	result = 2011-7-3 21:02:32



Comment	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S". It's not be effected by Locales. TimeFormat in SetLocalesConfig .
----------------	---

4.6.3 Set current time

Table 4-45

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=setCurrentTime&time=2011-7-3%2021:02:32
Method	GET
Description	Set current time.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=setCurrentTime&time=2016-01-01%2021:02:32
Success Return	OK
Comment	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S". It's not be effected by Locales. TimeFormat in SetLocalesConfig .

4.6.4 Locales

- Get locales config

Table 4-46

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Locales
Method	GET
Description	Get Locales config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Locales
Success Return	table.Locales.DSTEnable=false table.Locales.DSTEnd.Day=1 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Hour=0 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Minute=0 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Month=1 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Week=2 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Year=2011 table.Locales.DSTStart.Day=0 table.Locales.DSTStart.Hour=0 table.Locales.DSTStart.Minute=0



	table.Locales.DSTStart.Month=1 table.Locales.DSTStart.Week=1 table.Locales.DSTStart.Year=2011 table.Locales.TimeFormat=yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss
Comment	-

- Set locales config

Table 4-47

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Locales config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Locales.DSTEnable=false
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Locales.DSTEnable	bool	Enable/Disable DST (daylight saving time)
Locales.DSTEnd.Day	integer	Range is [0-6] or [1-31] [0-6]: week day, 0 = Sunday, 6 = Saturday [1-31]: month day If Locales.DSTEnd.Week is 0, use month day, otherwise, use week day.
Locales.DSTEnd.Hour	integer	Range is [0-23]
Locales.DSTEnd.Minute	integer	Range is [0-59]
Locales.DSTEnd.Month	integer	Range is [1-12]



Locales.DSTEnd.Week	Integer	Range is {1, 2, 3, 4, -1, 0}. 0 = Use month day [1, 2, 3, 4, -1]: use week day. 1 = first week, 2 = second, 3 = third, 4 = fourth, -1 = last.
Locales.DSTEnd.Year	Integer	Range is [2000-2038]
Locales.DSTStart.Day		Range is the same with items in Locales.DSTEnd.
Locales.DSTStart.Hour		Locales.DSTStart table and Locales.DSTEnd table define the time range of DST.
Locales.DSTStart.Minute		
Locales.DSTStart.Month		
Locales.DSTStart.Week		
Locales.DSTStart.Year		
Locales.TimeFormat	string	Defines time format displayed in video time title. String form is: <i>year-month-day hour:mm:ss</i> . Position of <i>year</i> , <i>month</i> and <i>day</i> can be exchanged. Range of <i>year</i> is {yy, yyyy} yy = year without century, yyyy = year with century. Range of <i>month</i> is {M, MM, MMMM} M = 1 for January, MM = 01 for January, MMMM = Jan for January Range of <i>day</i> is {d, dd} d = 1 for first day, dd = 01 for first day Range of <i>hour</i> is {H, HH, h, hh} H = 1 for 1:00, HH = 01 for 1:00, range is 0-23 h = 1 for 1:00, hh = 01 for 1:00, time range is 1-12

		<p>Example:</p> <p>yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss or</p> <p>MM-dd-yyyy HH:mm:ss or</p> <p>dd-M-yy hh:mm:ss</p>
--	--	---

4.6.5 Get language capability

Table 4-48

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getLanguageCaps
Method	GET
Description	Get the list of supported languages.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getLanguageCaps
Success Return	Languages=SimpChinese,English,French
Comment	<p>response is a string contains languages with comma separated.</p> <p>Languages include</p> <p>{English, SimpChinese, TradChinese, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Russian, French, German}</p>

4.6.6 Language

- Get language config

Table 4-49

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Language
Method	GET
Description	Get system language config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Language
Success Return	table.Language=SimpChinese
Comment	-



- Set language config

Table 4-50

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set system language config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Language=SimpChinese
Success Return	OK
Comment	NOTE: After changing language setting, system will automatically reboot!

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Language	string	The language range is get from interface in GetLanguageCaps

4.6.7 Client access filter

- Get access filter config

Table 4-51

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AccessFilter
Method	GET
Description	Get Access Filter config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AccessFilter
Success Return	table.AccessFilter.BannedList[bannedIndex]=10.6.10.1 table.AccessFilter.TrustList[trustIndex]=1.2.3.4 table.AccessFilter.Enable=false table.AccessFilter.Type=BannedList
Comment	Params in Response: bannedIndex is the banned IP list index. trustIndex is the trust IP list index.



-
- Set access filter config

Table 4-52

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Access Filter config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AccessFilter.BannedList[0]=192.168.1.1&AccessFilter.Type=BannedList
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in Response: In below table, index is the IP list index, it's range is [0-255]

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
AccessFilter.BannedList[index]	string	Banned IP address list
AccessFilter.TrustList[index]	string	Trusted IP address list
AccessFilter.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable access filter function
AccessFilter.Type	string	Range is {TrustList, BannedList}, TrustList: Trust list is used, banned list is not used. BannedList: Banned list is used, trust list is not used.

4.6.8 Auto maintain



-
- Get auto maintain config

Table 4-53

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AutoMaintain
Method	GET
Description	Get Auto Maintain config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AutoMaintain
Success Return	table.AutoMaintain. AutoRebootDay=3 table.AutoMaintain. AutoRebootHour=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoRebootMinute=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownDay=1 table.AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownHour=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownMinute=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpDay=1 table.AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpHour=2 table.AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpMinute=0
Comment	-

- Set auto maintain config

Table 4-54

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Auto Maintain config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AutoMaintain.AutoRebootDay=7
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description



AutoMaintain. AutoRebootDay	integer	Range is [-1-7]. Auto restart day. -1 = never auto restart 0- 6 = Sunday-Saturday 7 = restart every day
AutoMaintain. AutoRebootHour	integer	Range is [0-23]. Auto restart hour
AutoMaintain. AutoRebootMinute	integer	Range is [0-59]. Auto restart minute
AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownDay	integer	auto reboot time
AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownHour		Range is same with AutoOpenDay, AutoOpenHour and AutoOpenMinute.
AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownMinute		
AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpDay	integer	Auto shutdown time.
AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpHour		Range is same with AutoOpenDay, AutoOpenHour, and AutoOpenMinute.
AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpMinute		

4.6.9 Holiday management

- Get holiday config

Table 4-55

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Holiday
Method	GET
Description	Get holiday config for record or snap.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Holiday



Success Return	table.Holiday.MonthMask[0]=3 table.Holiday.MonthMask[1]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[2]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[3]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[4]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[5]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[6]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[7]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[8]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[9]=1610612739 table.Holiday.MonthMask[10]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[11]=0
Comment	-

- Set holiday config

Table 4-56

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set holiday config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Holiday.MonthMask[0]=3
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, monthIndex presents the index of a month. 0 presents January, 1 presents February, 11 presents December.

Appendix:



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Holiday.MonthMask[<i>monthIndex</i>]	integer	It is the mask of a month. Every bit present a day. For example, 0x0001 presents the first day of a month is holiday. 0x0002 presents the second day of a month is holiday, 0x0003 presents the first day and second day of a month is holiday.

4.6.10 Get device type

Table 4-57

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceType
Method	GET
Description	Gets the device type displaying which is not the true type.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceType
Success Return	type=DVR
Comment	-

4.6.11 Get hardware version

Table 4-58

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getHardwareVersion
Method	GET
Description	Get the device hardware version.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getHardwareVersion
Success Return	version=1.00
Comment	-

4.6.12 Get serial number of device

Table 4-59

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSerialNo
--------	---



Method	GET
Description	Get the device serial number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSerialNo
Success Return	sn=YZC0GZ05100020
Comment	-

4.6.13 Get machine name

Table 4-60

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getMachineName">http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getMachineName
Method	GET
Description	Get the device machine name.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getMachineName
Success Return	name=YZC0GZ05100020
Comment	-

4.6.14 Get system information

Table 4-61

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSystemInfo">http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSystemInfo
Method	GET
Description	Get the system information.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSystemInfo
Success Return	serialNumber= PA1FQ15900207 deviceType=27 processor= ST7108
Comment	-

4.6.15 Get vendor information

Table 4-62

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getVendor">http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getVendor
---------------	---



Method	GET
Description	Get the Vendor information.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getVendor
Success Return	vendor=TTT
Comment	-

4.6.16 Get software information

Table 4-63

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSoftwareVersion">http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSoftwareVersion
Method	GET
Description	Get the software information.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSoftwareVersion
Success Return	version=2.212.0000.0.R,build:2013-11-14
Comment	-

4.6.17 Get version of Onvif

Table 4-64

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=Onvif">http://<server>/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=Onvif
Method	GET
Description	Get Onvif version.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=Onvif
Success Return	version=2.4.2
Comment	-

4.6.18 Get version of HTTP API

Table 4-65

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=CGI">http://<server>/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=CGI
Method	GET
Description	Get CGI version.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=CGI



Success Return	version=2.0.0
Comment	-

4.6.19 Get device class

Table 4-66

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceClass
Method	GET
Description	Get the Device Class.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceClass
Success Return	class=HDVR
Comment	-

4.6.20 Onvif service authorization

- Get config of Onvif service authorization

Table 4-67

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UserGlobal
Method	GET
Description	Get User Global config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UserGlobal
Success Return	table.UserGlobal.OnvifLoginCheck=false
Comment	If “OnvifLoginCheck” is false, you can get Onvif service directly; if true, you should enter your ID/username and password.

- Set config of Onvif service authorization

Table 4-68

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&UserGlobal.OnvifLoginCheck=<flag>
Method	GET
Description	Enable Onvif login check or not.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&UserGlobal.OnvifLoginCheck=true
Success Return	OK



Comment	Params in URL: flag : range is {true, false}.
----------------	---

4.6.21 Backup of config

Table 4-69

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/Config.backup?action=All
Method	GET
Description	Download all the settings of a device as a file named Config. Backup default.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/Config.backup?action=All
Success Return	<p>HTTP/1.1 200 OK</p> <p>CONTENT-LENGTH: 743087</p> <p>CONNECTION: close</p> <p>Content-type: application/binarytet-stream; charset=utf-8</p> <p>{</p> <p> "ATM" : {</p> <p> "DataSource" : "RS232",</p> <p> "DisplayPostion" : "lefttop",</p> <p> "EncodeBlend" : true,</p> <p> "PreviewBlend" : true,</p> <p> "ProtocolAbility" : ["POS"],</p> <p> "ProtocolName" : "ATM\POS",</p> <p> "RecordChannels" : [0, 1, 2, 3]</p> <p> }</p> <p>.....</p> <p>}</p>
Comment	-



4.6.22 Restore the config

Table 4-70

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restore&names[0]=<xxx>&names[1]=<yyy>[&⋯]
Method	GET
Description	Restore config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restore&names[0]=UPnP
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: xxx and yyy is config name which need to be restore

4.6.23 Restore except the config

Table 4-71

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restoreExcept&names[0]=<xxx>&names[1]=<yyy>[&...]
Method	GET
Description	Restore all config except several.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restoreExcept&names[0]=UPnP
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: All the config file but xxx and yyy will be restored.

4.6.24 Reboot

Table 4-72

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=reboot[&delay=<paramValue>]
Method	GET
Description	Reboot the device



Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=reboot
Success Return	OK
Comment	If successful, response OK. If fail, response Error.

4.6.25 Shutdown

Table 4-73

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=shutdown
Method	GET
Description	Shutdown the device.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=shutdown
Success Return	OK
Comment	If successful, response OK. If fail, response Error.

4.7 Network

4.7.1 Get network interfaces

Table 4-74

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getInterfaces
Method	GET
Description	Get all of the system network interfaces.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getInterfaces
Success Return	netInterface[0]. Name =eth0 netInterface[0]. Type =Normal netInterface[0]. Valid =true ... result item value:
Comment	



	<p>Name: network interface name. “eth0” - wired network interface “eth2” - wireless network interface “3G” - 3G network interface</p> <p>Type: “Normal” – wired network “Wireless” – wireless network "Auto", "TD-SCDMA", "WCDMA", "CDMA1x", "EDGE", "EVDO" – 3G network types.</p> <p>Valid: network interface is valid if netInterface[n].Valid is true.</p>
--	---

4.7.2 Network basic config

- Get network config

Table 4-75

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Network
Method	GET
Description	Get network basic config. Basic config contains basic network parameters (Default interface, domain name, host name), and configuration of each network interface.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Network
Success Return	table.Network.DefaultInterface=eth0 table.Network.Domain=ttt table.Network.Hostname=badak table.Network. interface .DefaultGateway=10.7.0.1 table.Network. interface .DhcpEnable=false table.Network. interface .DnsServers[0]=221.123.33.228 table.Network. interface .DnsServers[1]=221.12.1.228



	table.Network. interface .IPAddress=10.7.2.3 table.Network. interface .MTU=1500 table.Network. interface .PhysicalAddress=00:10:5c:f2:1c:b4 table.Network. interface .SubnetMask=255.255.0.0
Comment	interface in response is network interface name, such as eth0, eth2...

- Set network config

Table 4-76

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set network basic config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NetWork.Domain=ttt&NetWork.eth0.DhcpEnable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	interface in below ParamName is network interface name, such as eth0, eth2...

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Network.DefaultInterface	string	Set default network interface when multiple interfaces exist. Range of interfaces is depends on GetInterfaces .
Network.Domain	string	Domain name.
Network.Hostname	string	Hostname and Domain compose a network address.
Network. interface .DefaultGateway	string	IP address.
Network. interface .DhcpEnable	bool	Enable/Disable DHCP.



Network. <i>interface</i> .DnsServers[0]	string	IP address of first DNS server.
Network. <i>interface</i> .DnsServers[1]	string	IP address of second DNS server.
Network. <i>interface</i> .IPAddress	string	Interface IP address.
Network. <i>interface</i> .MTU	integer	Interface MTU.
Network. <i>interface</i> .PhysicalAddress	string	<p>MAC address of interface.</p> <p>HEX string in the form of:</p> <p>xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx.</p> <p>Range of x is [0-9, a-f, A-F]</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>00:10:5c:f2:1c:b4</p> <p>00:10:5C:F2:1C:B5</p>
Network. <i>interface</i> .SubnetMask	string	<p>Network mask string:</p> <p>In the form of x.x.x.x, range of x is [0-255]</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>255.255.255.0</p>

4.7.3 PPPoE

- Get PPPoE config

Table 4-77

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PPPoE
Method	GET
Description	Get PPPoE config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PPPoE
Success Return	table.PPPoE.Enable=false



	table.PPPoE.Password=123456
	table.PPPoE.UserName=123456
Comment	-

- Set PPPoE config

Table 4-78

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set PPPoE config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&PPPoE.UserName=user1&PPPoE.Password=123456
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
PPPoE.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable PPPoE.
PPPoE.UserName	string	PPPoE user name.
PPPoE.Password	string	PPPoE user password.

4.7.4 DDNS

- Get DDNS config

Table 4-79

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=DDNS
Method	GET



Description	Get DDNS config
Example	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=DDNS</code>
Success Return	<code>table.DDNS[index].Address=www.ttt.com</code> <code>table.DDNS[index].Enable=true</code> <code>table.DDNS[index].HostName=www.ttt.com</code> <code>table.DDNS[index].KeepAlive=10</code> <code>table.DDNS[index].Password=none</code> <code>table.DDNS[index].Port=5050</code> <code>table.DDNS[index].Protocol= Quick DDNS</code> <code>table.DDNS[index].UserName=user1</code> <code>table.DDNS[index].DefaultHostName.Enable=false</code> <code>table.DDNS[index].DefaultHostName.HostName=9002A9D77133.quickddns.com</code>
Comment	<p>index in response is the DDNS protocol table index, start from 0.</p> <p>the meaning of params can refer to SetDDNSConfig chapter.</p>

- Set DDNS config

Table 4-80

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]</code>
Method	GET
Description	Set DDNS config.
Example	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&DDNS[0].Address=www.ttt.com&DDNS[0].Enable=true</code>
Success Return	OK
Comment	index in below ParamName is the DDNS protocol table index, start from 0.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<code>DDNS[index].Address</code>	string	DDNS server IP address or name.



DDNS[<i>index</i>].Enable	bool	Multiple DDNS hostname can be configured, but Only one hostname can be enabled, others should be disabled.
DDNS[<i>index</i>].HostName	String	Hostname of this device.
DDNS[<i>index</i>].KeepAlive	integer	Range is [1-65535]. Unit is minutes.
DDNS[<i>index</i>].Password	string	DDNS user password
DDNS[<i>index</i>].Port	integer	Range is [1-65535]. Port of DDNS server
DDNS[<i>index</i>].Protocol	string	DDNS protocol type. Range is {"NO-IP DDNS", "Dyndns DDNS", "Private DDNS", "DHDDNS", "QUICK DDNS"}.
DDNS[<i>index</i>].UserName	string	DDNS user name
DDNS[<i>index</i>].DefaultHostName.Enable	bool	Only protocol is in range {"Private DDNS", "DHDDNS", "QUICK DDNS"}, it effects. true : use the <i>DefaultHostName.HostName</i> false: use the <i>HostName</i>
DDNS[<i>index</i>].DefaultHostName.HostName	string	The default hostname. It cannot be modified.

4.7.5 Email

- Get email config



Table 4-81

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Email
Method	GET
Description	Get Email config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Email
Success Return	<pre>table.Email.Address=www.ttt.com table.Email.Anonymous=true table.Email.AttachEnable=true table.Email.AttachmentEnable=true table.Email.Enable=true table.Email.HealthReport.Enable=false table.Email.HealthReport.Interval=61 table.Email.Password=123456 table.Email.Port=26 table.Email.Receivers[0]=x@ttt.com table.Email.Receivers[1]=y@ttt.com table.Email.Receivers[2]=z@ttt.com table.Email.SendAddress=x@ttt.com table.Email.SslEnable=false table.Email.Title=DVRMessage table.Email.UserName=anonymity</pre>
Comment	-

- Set email config

Table 4-82

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue> [&<paramName>=<paramValue> ...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Email config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Email.Address=mail.ttt.com&Email



	.Anonymous=false
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Email. Address	string	SMTP server IP address or name.
Email. Anonymous	bool	Enable/Disable anonymous email.
Email. AttachEnable	bool	Enable/Disable email attachment
Email. AttachmentEnable	bool	Enable/Disable email attachment
Email. Enable	bool	Enable/Disable email function
Email. HealthReport.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable report device status by email.
Email. HealthReport.Interval	integer	Range is [30-1440]. Unit is minutes
Email. Password	string	User password of email account.
Email. Port	integer	Range is [1-65535]
Email. Receivers[0]	string	Email addresses of 3 receivers.
Email. Receivers[1]	string	
Email. Receivers[2]	string	
Email. SendAddress	string	Sender email address.
Email. SslEnable	bool	True: enable SSL email.
Email. Title	string	Title of email.



Email. UserName	string	User name of email account.
-----------------	--------	-----------------------------

4.7.6 WLan

- Get WLan config

Table 4-83

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=WLan
Method	GET
Description	Get Wlan config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=WLan
Success Return	table.WLan.eth2.Enable=true table.WLan.eth2.Encryption=off table.WLan.eth2.KeyFlag=false table.WLan.eth2.KeyID=0 table.WLan.eth2.KeyType=Hex table.WLan.eth2.Keys[0]=password1 table.WLan.eth2.Keys[1]=password2 table.WLan.eth2.Keys[2]=password3 table.WLan.eth2.Keys[3]=password4 table.WLan.eth2.LinkMode=Auto table.WLan.eth2.SSID=ttt
Comment	-

- Set WLan config

Table 4-84

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue> [&<paramName>=<paramValue> ...]
Method	GET



Description	Set WLan config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&WLan.eth2.Enable=true&WLan.eth2.KeyType=Hex
Success Return	OK
Comment	In below ParamName, interface is name of wireless interface.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
WLan. interface .Enable	bool	True: Enable WLan on this interface.
WLan. interface .Encryption	string	Range is {Off, On, WEP64Bits, WEP128Bits, WPA-PSK-TKIP, WPA-PSK-CCMP} Encryption mode.
WLan. interface .KeyFlag	bool	true: key is configured.
WLan. interface .KeyID	integer	Range is [0-3] Indicates which key is used. 0: WLan. interface .Keys[0] is used.
WLan. interface .KeyType	string	Range is {Hex, ASCII}
WLan. interface .Keys[0]	string	For ASCII key type: 64bits encryption key length is 5, 128bits encryption key length is 13, consists of [0-9, a-z, A-Z]
WLan. interface .Keys[1]	string	For HEX key type: 64bits encryption key length is 10, 128bits encryption key length is 26, consists of [0-9, a-z, A-Z]
WLan. interface .Keys[2]	string	
WLan. interface .Keys[3]	string	For HEX key type: 64bits encryption key length is 10, 128bits encryption key length is 26, consists of [0-9, a-z, A-Z]
WLan. interface .LinkMode	string	Range is {Auto, Ad-hoc, and Infrastructure}. Auto – select suitable mode automatically. Ad-hoc – Device with wireless network adapter



		can connect to each other without Access Point. Infrastructure – Integrate wire and wireless LAN together to share network resource, access point is need in this mode.
WLan. <i>interface</i> .SSID	string	

4.7.7 Scan Wlan devices

Table 4-85

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/wlan.cgi?action=scanWlanDevices&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Search Wi-Fi device information
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/wlan.cgi?action=scanWlanDevices&SSID=xia_yuguo 13098 Internet
Success Return	found=1 wlanDevice[0].ApConnected=0 wlanDevice[0].ApMaxBitRate=54000000 wlanDevice[0].ApNetWorkType=255 wlanDevice[0].AuthMode=7 wlanDevice[0].BSSID=28:2c:b2:5c:de:36 wlanDevice[0].EncrAlgr=3 wlanDevice[0].LinkMode=0 wlanDevice[0].LinkQuality=31 wlanDevice[0].RSSIQuality=0 wlanDevice[0].SSID=xia_yuguo 13098 Internet
Comment	-



Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
SSID	string	Specified SSID, if not include any SSID, all Wi-Fi information will be searched and displayed.

4.7.8 UPnP

- Get UPnP config

Table 4-86

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UPnP
Method	GET
Description	Get UPnP config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UPnP
Success Return	table.UPnP.Enable=true table.UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].Enable=true table.UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].InnerPort=80 table.UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].OuterPort=8080 table.UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].Protocol=TCP table.UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].ServiceName=HTTP
Comment	<i>index</i> in response is the UPNP map table index, start from 0.

- Set UPnP config

Table 4-87

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue> [&<paramName>=<paramValue> ...]
Method	GET
Description	Set UPnP config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&UPnP.Enable=true&UPnP.MapTabl



	e[0].Protocol=TCP
Success Return	OK
Comment	<i>index</i> in below ParamName is UPNP map table index, range is [0-255]

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
UPnP.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable UPNP feature.
UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].Enable	bool	Enable/Disable this UPNP map.
UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].InnerPort	integer	Range is [1-65535]. Inner port number
UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].OuterPort	integer	Range is [1-65535]. Outer port number.
UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].Protocol	string	Range is {TCP, UDP}
UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].ServiceName	string	User defined UPnP service name.

4.7.9 Get UPnP status

Table 4-88

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getUPnPStatus
Method	GET
Description	Get UPnP Status.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getUPnPStatus
Success Return	status.InnerAddress=0.0.0.0 status.OuterAddress=0.0.0.0 status.PortMapStatus[0]=Failed status.PortMapStatus[1]=Failed



	status.PortMapStatus[2]=Failed status.PortMapStatus[3]=Failed status.Status=Unknown status.Working=false
Comment	-

4.7.10 NTP

- Get NTP config

Table 4-89

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NTP
Method	GET
Description	Get NTP config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NTP
Success Return	table.NTP.Address=clock.isc.org table.NTP.Enable=false table.NTP.Port=38 table.NTP.TimeZone=9 table.NTP.UpdatePeriod=31
Comment	-

- Set NTP config

Table 4-90

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue> [&<paramName>=<paramValue> ...]
Method	GET
Description	Set NTP config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NTP.Address=time.ttt.com&NTP.E



	nable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

4.7.11 RTSP

- Get RTSP config

Table 4-91

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RTSP
Method	GET
Description	Get RTSP config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RTSP
Success Return	table.RTSP.Enable=true table.RTSP.Port=554 table.RTSP.RTP.EndPort=40000 table.RTSP.RTP.StartPort=20000
Comment	-

- Set RTSP config

Table 4-92

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set RTSP config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&RTSP.Enable=true&RTSP.Port=554
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description



RTSP.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable RTSP.
RTSP.Port	integer	RTSP port.
RTSP.RTP.StartPort	integer	RTP start port.
RTSP.RTP.EndPort	integer	RTP end port.

4.7.12 Alarm server

- Get alarm server config

Table 4-93

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmServer
Method	GET
Description	Get AlarmServer config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmServer
Success Return	table.AlarmServer.Address=10.7.8.9 table.AlarmServer.Enable=false table.AlarmServer.Password= table.AlarmServer.Port=8888 table.AlarmServer.Protocol=ttt table.AlarmServer.ReportTime=02:00:00 table.AlarmServer.ReportWeekDay=2 table.AlarmServer.UserName=admin
Comment	-

- Set alarm server config



Table 4-94

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Alarm Server config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AlarmServer.Address=as.ttt.com&AlarmServer.Enable=false
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
AlarmServer. Address	string	Alarm server IP address or name.
AlarmServer. Enable	bool	Enable/Disable Alarm server.
AlarmServer. Port	integer	Range is [1-65535]. Port of Alarm server.

4.8 Motion Detection

4.8.1 Motion Detection Settings

- Get motion detect config

Table 4-95

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MotionDetect
Method	GET
Description	Motion Detect config of a video channel contains Enable, MotionDetectWindow and EventHandler.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MotionDetect
Success Return	table.MotionDetect[0].Enable=false

```
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOut=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable=true
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutLatch=10
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.BeepEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Dejitter=5
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Delay=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.ExAlarmOut=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.ExAlarmOutChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.ExAlarmOutEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.FlashEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.FlashLatch=10
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.LogEnable=true
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MailEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Matrix=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MatrixChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MatrixEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MessageEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.PtzLink[0][0]=None
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.PtzLink[0][1]=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.PtzLinkEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Record=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.RecordChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.RecordEnable=true
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.RecordLatch=10
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Snapshot=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.SnapshotChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.SnapshotEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[1][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
```

```
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TipEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Tour=1
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TourChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TourEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Voice.AudioFileName=
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.VoiceEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Id=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Name=Region1
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[0]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[1]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[2]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[3]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[4]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[5]=4194303
```

```
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[6]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[7]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[8]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[9]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[10]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[11]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[12]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[13]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[14]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[15]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[16]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[17]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Sensitive=60
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Threshold=5
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[2]=8191
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[3]=8191
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Id=1
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Name=Region2
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[4]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[5]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[6]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[7]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[8]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[9]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[10]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[11]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[12]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[13]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[14]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[15]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[16]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[17]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Sensitive=60
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Threshold=5
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Window[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Window[1]=0
```

```
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Window[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Window[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Id=2
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Name=Region3
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[4]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[5]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[6]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[7]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[8]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[9]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[10]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[11]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[12]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[13]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[14]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[15]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[16]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[17]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Sensitive=60
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Threshold=5
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Id=3
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Name=Region4
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[4]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[5]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[6]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[7]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[8]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[9]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[10]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[11]=0
```



	<table.motiondetect[0].motiondetectwindow[3].region[12]=0 </table.motiondetect[0].motiondetectwindow[3].region[12]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[13]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[14]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[15]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[16]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[17]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Sensitive=60 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Threshold=5 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[0]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[1]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[2]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[3]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].OsdTwinkleEnable=false table.MotionDetect[0].PirMotionLevel=3
Comment	-

- Set motion detect config

Table 4-96

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Motion Detect config.
Example	Enable motion detection: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MotionDetect[0].Enable=true Set motion detection regions: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[0]=1&MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[1]=1&MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[2]=1&MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[3]=1&MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[4]=1& MotionDetect[Channel].DetectVersion=V3.0
Success Return	OK
Comment	In below table, head = MotionDetect[Channel] Channel : video channel index LineNum



	<p>Index of region, region is divided into lines and each line has several blocks, a line is described by a 32 bit integer, a bit for a block.</p> <p>0=Line 1</p> <p>1=Line 2</p> <p>...</p> <p>WinNum</p> <p>Index of detect window, there are 4 detect windows at present. Each window is divided into 18 lines and 22 blocks per line.</p> <p>Notice: When setting “MotionDetect [Channel].MotionDetectWindow [WinNum].Region”, you need to contain the parameter “MotionDetect [Channel].DetectVersion=V3.0” along.</p>
--	--

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable motion detect feature in a channel.
head . EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler
head . MotionDetectWindow [WinNum].Id	integer	It is the Id of a detect window.
head . MotionDetectWindow [WinNum].Name	string	It is the name of a detect window.
head . MotionDetectWindow [WinNum].Sensitive	integer	Range is [0-100]. Sensitivity of motion detection. It presents more sensitive if the value is larger.
head . MotionDetectWindow [WinNum].Threshold	integer	Range is [0-100]. It presents the threshold value when trigger motion detect.
head . MotionDetectWindow [WinNum].Region[LineNum]	integer	It is similar with head.Region [LineNum].



]		<p>Currently, a region is divided into 18 lines and 22 blocks per line.</p> <p>A bit describes a block in the line.</p> <p>Bit = 1: motion in this block is monitored.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>MotionDetect [0].Region [0] = 4194303 (0x3FFFF): the 22 blocks in channel 0 line 0 is monitored.</p> <p>MotionDetect [0].Region [1] = 0: the 22 blocks in channel 0 line 1 is not monitored.</p> <p>MotionDetect [0].Region [17] = 3: the left two blocks in the last line of channel 0 is monitored.</p>
---	--	---

4.9 Event

4.9.1 Event handler

- Get event handler config

Table 4-97

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=< <i>handlerName</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Get EventHandler settings.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Alarm[0].EventHandler
Success Return	<i>handlerName</i> .EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[0]=1 <i>handlerName</i> .EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[1]=1 ... <i>handlerName</i> .EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable=false <i>handlerName</i> .EventHandler.AlarmOutLatch=10



```
handlerName.EventHandler.BeepEnable=true  
handlerName.EventHandler.Dejitter=0  
handlerName.EventHandler.Delay=30  
handlerName.EventHandler.LogEnable=true  
handlerName.EventHandler.MailEnable=true  
handlerName.EventHandler.PtzLink[0][0]=None  
handlerName.EventHandler.PtzLink[0][1]=0  
handlerName.EventHandler.PtzLink[1][0]=None  
handlerName.EventHandler.PtzLink[1][1]=0  
...  
handlerName.EventHandler.PtzLinkEnable=false  
handlerName.EventHandler.RecordChannels[0]=1  
handlerName.EventHandler.RecordChannels[1]=1  
...  
handlerName.EventHandler.RecordEnable=true  
handlerName.EventHandler.RecordLatch=10  
handlerName.EventHandler.SnapshotChannels[0]=1  
handlerName.EventHandler.SnapshotChannels[1]=1  
...  
handlerName.EventHandler.SnapshotEnable=false  
handlerName.EventHandler.SnapshotPeriod=3  
handlerName.EventHandler.SnapshotTimes=0  
handlerName.EventHandler.TimeSection[0][0]=1 01:00:00-24:00:00  
handlerName.EventHandler.TimeSection[0][1]=1 01:00:00-24:00:00...  
...  
handlerName.EventHandler.TimeSection[6][5]=1 01:00:00-24:00:00  
handlerName.EventHandler.TipEnable=true  
handlerName.EventHandler.ExAlarmOutEnable=true
```



	<p>handlerName.ExAlarmOutChannels[0] =2</p> <p>handlerName.ExAlarmOutChannels[1]=3</p> <p>...</p>
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>handlerName can be one of below four formats:</p> <p>Alarm[<i>Channel</i>].EventHandler</p> <p>MotionDetect [<i>Channel</i>]. EventHandler</p> <p>BlindDetect [<i>Channel</i>]. EventHandler</p> <p>LossDetect [<i>Channel</i>]. EventHandler</p>

- Set event handler config

Table 4-98

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Modify Event Handler settings.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Alarm[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[0]=1&Alarm[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	In below paramName, Meaning of handlerName is the same with GetEventHandler.

Appendix:

paramName	paramValue type	Description
handlerName .EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[<i>ch</i>]	integer	<p>Range is {0, 1}, <i>ch</i> is alarm out channel index.</p> <p>0 – do not output alarm at alarm out channel <i>ch</i></p> <p>1 – output alarm at alarm out channel <i>ch</i></p>
handlerName .EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable	bool	Enable/Disable alarm out function.



<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.AlarmOutLatch	Integer	Range is [10-300]. Unit is seconds, indicates the time to output alarm after input alarm is cleared.
<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.BeepEnable	bool	Enable/Disable beep.
<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.Dejitter	integer	Range is [0-255]. Alarm signal dejitter seconds. Alarm signal change during this period is ignored.
<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.Delay	integer	Range is [0-300]. Delay seconds before setting take effect.
<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.LogEnable	bool	Enable/Disable log for alarm.
<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.MailEnable	bool	Enable/Disable mail send for alarm.
<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.PtzLink[<i>ch</i>][0]	string	Range is {None, Preset, Tour, Pattern} This is PTZ action linked with events. <i>ch</i> is PTZ channel index.
<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.PtzLink[<i>ch</i>][1]	integer	This is the parameter of PtzLink[<i>ch</i>][0], If PtzLink[<i>ch</i>][0] is Preset: this is preset point. Tour: this is tour path number. Pattern: this is pattern number.
<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.PtzLinkEnable	Bool	Enable/Disable PTZ link.
<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.RecordChannels[<i>ch</i>]	Integer	Range is {0, 1} 0 – do not record on video channel <i>ch</i> 1 – record. on video channel <i>ch</i>
<i>handlerName</i>.EventHandler.RecordEnable	bool	Enable/Disable record function.



<code>handlerName.EventHandler.RecordLatch</code>	integer	Range is [10-300]. Unit is seconds, indicates the time to record after input alarm is cleared..
<code>handlerName.EventHandler.SnapshotChannels[ch]</code>	integer	Range is {0, 1} 0 – do not snapshot on video channel <i>ch</i> 1 – snapshot on video channel <i>ch</i>
<code>handlerName.EventHandler.SnapshotEnable</code>	bool	Enable/Disable snapshot function.
<code>handlerName.EventHandler.SnapshotPeriod</code>	integer	Range is [0-255]. Frames between snapshots. 0 means continuously snapshot for every frame.
<code>handlerName.EventHandler.SnapshotTimes</code>	integer	Range is [0-65535] Snapshot times before stop, 0 means don't stop snapshot.
<code>handlerName.EventHandler.TimeSection[wd][ts]</code>	String	<p>It's an effective time period for eventHandler everyday.</p> <p>wd (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday-Saturday)</p> <p>ts (time section) range is [0-23], it's index of time section table.</p> <p>Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Mask: {0,1}, hh: [0-24], mm: [00-59], ss: [00-59]</p> <p>Mask 0: this time section is not used.</p> <p>Mask 1: this time section is used.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>TimeSection[1][0]=1 12:00:00-18:00:00</p> <p>Means EventHandler is effective between 12:00:00</p>



		and 18:00:00 at Monday.
<i>handlerName</i> .EventHandler.TipEnable	bool	Enable/Disable local message box tip.
<i>handlerName</i> .EventHandler.ExAlarmOutEnable	bool	Enable/Disable extend alarm out ability
<i>handlerName</i> .ExAlarmOutChannels[channels]	integer	extend alarm out channels

4.9.2 Alarm event

- Get alarm config

Table 4-99

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Alarm
Method	GET
Description	Get Alarm Config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Alarm
Success Return	table.Alarm[0].Enable=false table.Alarm[0].EventHandler....(output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler) table.Alarm[0].Name=Door1 table.Alarm[0].SensorType=NC table.Alarm[1].... ...
Comment	-

- Set alarm config

Table 4-100

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue> [&<paramName>=<paramValue> ...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Alarm Config.



Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Alarm[0].Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	In below ParamName, input is external alarm input channel. EventHandler defines parameter of relevant actions when alarm or event happens. It's also used in following sections about events.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Alarm[input].Enable	bool	Enable/Disable alarm from a input channel
Alarm[input].EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler
Alarm[input].Name	string	Name of alarm input channel.
Alarm[input].SensorType	string	Range is {NC, NO}. NC: normal close NO: normal open

4.9.3 Alarm out

- Get alarm out config

Table 4-101

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmOut
Method	GET
Description	Get Alarm Out config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmOut
Success Return	table.AlarmOut[alarmOutChannel].Mode=0 table.AlarmOut[alarmOutChannel].Name=Beep



Comment	Params in Response: <i>alarmOutChannel</i> the alarm out channel index.
----------------	--

- Set alarm out config

Table 4-102

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Alarm Out config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AlarmOut[0].Mode=0&AlarmOut[0].Name=port1
Success Return	OK
Comment	<i>port</i> in below ParamName is alarm out port index, start from 0.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
AlarmOut[<i>port</i>].Mode	integer	Range is {0, 1, 2} 0: automatically alarm 1: force alarm 2: close alarm
AlarmOut[<i>port</i>].Name	string	Alarm out port name.

4.9.4 Get alarm input channels

Table 4-103

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInSlots
Method	GET
Description	Get alarm input channel number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInSlots



Success Return	result=2
Comment	-

4.9.5 Get alarm output channels

Table 4-104

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutSlots
Method	GET
Description	Get alarm output channel number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutSlots
Success Return	result=1
Comment	-

4.9.6 Get states of alarm input channels

Table 4-105

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInState
Method	GET
Description	Get alarm input state for all channels.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInState
Success Return	result=3
Comment	A bit in the response result indicates a channel alarm states, result 3 means alarm channel 1 and channel 2 have alarm now.

4.9.7 Get states of alarm output channels

Table 4-106

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutState
Method	GET
Description	Get alarm output state for all channels.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutState
Success Return	result=0
Comment	A bit in the response result indicates a channel, result 1 means alarm is present.

4.9.8 Video blind event

- Get video blind detect config

Table 4-107

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=BlindDetect
Method	GET
Description	Get Blind Detect config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=BlindDetect
Success Return	<p>head. Enable=false</p> <p>head. EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)</p> <p>head. Level=3</p>
Comment	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p>head= table.BlindDetect[Channel]</p> <p>Channel: video channel number</p>

- Set video blind detect config

Table 4-108

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue> [&<paramName>=<paramValue> ...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Blind Detect config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&BlindDetect[0].Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p>head= BlindDetect[Channel]</p> <p>Channel: video channel number</p>



Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head. Enable	bool	Enable/Disable blind detect feature.
head. EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler
head. Level	integer	Range is [1-6]. Sensitivity of blind detection. 1: lowest sensitivity. 6: highest sensitivity.

4.9.9 Video loss event

- Get video loss detect config

Table 4-109

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LossDetect
Method	GET
Description	Get Loss Detect config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LossDetect
Success Return	head. Enable=false head. EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	Params in Response: head =table.LossDetect [Channel] Channel : video channel number

- Set video loss detect config

Table 4-110

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<para
--------	--



	<i>mName>=<paramValue>...]</i>
Method	GET
Description	Set Loss Detect config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&LossDetect[0].Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p>head= LossDetect [<i>Channel</i>]</p> <p>Channel: video channel number</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
head . EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler

4.9.10 Login failure event

- Get login failure event config

Table 4-111

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LoginFailureAlarm">http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LoginFailureAlarm
Method	GET
Description	Get Login Failure Alarm config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LoginFailureAlarm
Success Return	<p>head. Enable=false</p> <p>head. EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)</p>
Comment	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p>head= table.LoginFailureAlarm</p>

- Set login failure alarm config

Table 4-112

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Login Failure Alarm config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&LoginFailureAlarm.Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p>head= LoginFailureAlarm</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable to notify LoginFailure event. Now this event can be linked with send email and alarm out. The max try login times can be configured in chapter SetGeneralConfig .
head . EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler .

4.9.11 Storage not exist event

- Get storage not exist event config

Table 4-113

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageNotExist
Method	GET
Description	Get Storage Not Exist event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageNotExist



Success Return	StorageNotExist.Enable=false StorageNotExist.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	-

- Set storage not exist event config

Table 4-114

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Storage Not Exist event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageNotExist.Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
StorageNotExist.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
StorageNotExist.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler .

4.9.12 Storage access failure event

- Get storage access failure event config

Table 4-115

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageFailure
Method	GET
Description	Get Storage Failure event config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageFailure
Success Return	StorageFailure.Enable=false



	StorageFailure.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	-

- Set storage access failure event config

Table 4-116

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Storage Failure event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageFailure.Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
StorageFailure.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
StorageFailure.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler .

4.9.13 Storage low space event

- Get storage low space event config

Table 4-117

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageLowSpace
Method	GET
Description	Get Storage Low Space event config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageLowSpace
Success Return	StorageLowSpace.Enable=false StorageLowSpace.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)



Comment	-
---------	---

- Set storage low space event config

Table 4-118

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Storage Low Space event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageLowSpace.Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
StorageLowSpace.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
StorageLowSpace.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler .

4.9.14 Net abort event

- Get net abort event config

Table 4-119

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NetAbort
Method	GET
Description	Get Net Abort event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NetAbort
Success Return	NetAbort.Enable=false NetAbort.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	-



-
- Set net abort event config

Table 4-120

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Net Abort event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NetAbort.Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
NetAbort.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
NetAbort.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler .

4.9.15 IP conflict event

- Get IP conflict event config

Table 4-121

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=IPConflict
Method	GET
Description	Get IP Conflict event config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=IPConflict
Success Return	IPConflict.Enable=false IPConflict.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	-

- Set IP conflict event config



Table 4-122

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set IP Conflict event config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&IPConflict.Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
IPConflict.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
IPConflict.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler .

4.9.16 Get channels event happened

Table 4-123

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getEventIndexes&code=<eventCode>
Method	GET
Description	Get channels indexes that event of code <i>eventCode</i> happens. Not all events support this command. Do not recommend to use it, use Attach command instead.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getEventIndexes&code=AlarmLocal
Success Return	channels[0]=0 channels[1]=2 channels[2]=3 ... (This response means event happened on channel 0, channel 2, and channel 3.)
Comment	Params in URL:



	<p>eventCode includes:</p> <p>VideoMotion: motion detection event</p> <p>VideoLoss: video loss detection event</p> <p>VideoBlind: video blind detection event.</p> <p>AlarmLocal: alarm detection event.</p> <p>StorageNotExist: storage not exist event.</p> <p>StorageFailure: storage failure event.</p> <p>StorageLowSpace: storage low space event.</p> <p>AlarmOutput: alarm output event.</p>
--	---

4.9.17 Subscribe to event message

Table 4-124

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=attach&codes=[<eventCode>,<eventCode>,...][&keepalive = 20]</code>
Method	GET
Description	Subscribe to messages that event of code eventCode happens.
Example	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=attach&codes=[AlarmLocal%2CVideoMotion%2CVideoLoss%2CVideoBlind]</code> <code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=attach&codes=[All]</code>
Success Return	<p>HTTP Code: 200 OK\r\n</p> <p>Cache-Control: no-cache\r\n</p> <p>Pragma: no-cache\r\n</p> <p>Expires: Thu, 01 Dec 2099 16:00:00 GMT\r\n</p> <p>Connection: close\r\n</p> <p>Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=<boundary>\r\n</p> <p>Body:</p> <p>--<boundary>\r\n</p> <p>Content-Type: text/plain\r\n</p>

Content-Length: <*data length*>\r\n<*eventInfo*>\r\n\r\n--<*boundary*>\r\nContent-Type: text/plain\r\nContent-Length: <*data length*>\r\n<*eventInfo*>\r\n\r\nFor example:
HTTP Code: 200 OK\r\nCache-Control: no-cache\r\nPragma: no-cache\r\nExpires: Thu, 01 Dec 2099 16:00:00 GMT\r\nConnection: close\r\nContent-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=myboundary\r\n\r\nBody:
-- myboundary \r\nContent-Type: text/plain\r\nContent-Length: 39\r\nCode=VideoMotion; action=Start; index=0\r\n\r\n-- myboundary \r\nContent-Type: text/plain\r\nContent-Length: 38\r\nCode=VideoBlind; action=Start; index=0\r\n\r\n-- myboundary \r\nContent-Type: text/plain\r\nContent-Length: 38\r\nCode= MDRResult; action=Pulse; index=0; data=61708863,61708863... \r\n\r\n-- myboundary \r\n

	...
Comment	<p>eventCode can be any one of the standard codes defined in DHIF, or “All”.</p> <p>All means all kinds of the eventcode.</p> <p>eventcode include:</p> <p>VideoMotion: motion detection event</p> <p>VideoLoss: video loss detection event</p> <p>VideoBlind: video blind detection event.</p> <p>AlarmLocal: alarm detection event.</p> <p>CrossLineDetection: tripwire event</p> <p>CrossRegionDetection: intrusion event</p> <p>LeftDetection: abandoned object detection</p> <p>TakenAwayDetection: missing object detection</p> <p>VideoAbnormalDetection: scene change event</p> <p>FaceDetection: face detect event</p> <p>AudioMutation: intensity change</p> <p>AudioAnomaly: input abnormal</p> <p>VideoUnFocus: defocus detect event</p> <p>WanderDetection: loitering detection event</p> <p>RioterDetection: People Gathering event</p> <p>ParkingDetection: parking detection event</p> <p>MoveDetection: fast moving event</p> <p>StorageNotExist: storage not exist event.</p> <p>StorageFailure: storage failure event.</p> <p>StorageLowSpace: storage low space event.</p> <p>AlarmOutput: alarm output event.</p> <p>MDResult: motion detection data reporting event. The motion detect window contains 18 rows and 22 columns. The event info contains motion detect data with mask of every row.</p> <p>HeatImagingTemper: temperature alarm event</p>



	<p>keepalive: if this param exist, the client must send any data to device by this connection in cycle. The keepalive is in range of [1,60] second.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>The keepalive data can be the string “keep alive”.</p>

4.9.18 Get capability of event management

Table 4-125

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getCaps
Method	GET
Description	Get event manager capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getCaps
Success Return	<code>caps.AlarmOutEnable=true</code> <code>caps.BeepEnable=true</code> <code>caps.DejitterEnable=true</code> <code>caps.MMSEnable=true</code> <code>caps.MailEnable=true</code> <code>caps.MonitorTourEnable=true</code> <code>caps.PtzLinkEnable=true</code> <code>caps.RecordEnable=true</code> <code>caps.SnapshotEnable=true</code> <code>caps.TimeSectionEnable=true</code> <code>caps.TipEnable=true</code>
Comment	-



4.10 PTZ

4.10.1 PTZ config

- Get PTZ config

Table 4-126

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Ptz
Method	GET
Description	Get Ptz config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Ptz
Success Return	<code>table.Ptz[<i>port</i>].Address=8</code> <code>table.Ptz[<i>port</i>].Attribute[0]=115200</code> <code>table.Ptz[<i>port</i>].Attribute[1]=8</code> <code>table.Ptz[<i>port</i>].Attribute[2]=Even</code> <code>table.Ptz[<i>port</i>].Attribute[3]=1</code> <code>table.Ptz[<i>port</i>].Homing[0]=0</code> <code>table.Ptz[<i>port</i>].Homing[1]=30</code> <code>table.Ptz[<i>port</i>].NumberInMatrixs=0</code> <code>table.Ptz[<i>port</i>].ProtocolName=NONE</code>
Comment	Params in Response: <i>port</i> is PTZ port index, start from 0.

- Set PTZ config

Table 4-127

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue> [&<paramName>=<paramValue> ...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Ptz config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Ptz[0].Address=192.168.0.1&Ptz[0].Attribute[0]=9600



Success Return	OK
Comment	port in below ParamName is PTZ port index, start from 0.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Ptz[port].Address	integer	Range is [0-255]. Device address, if there are more than one device connected to this port, distinguish them by this address.
Ptz[port].Attribute[0]	integer	The baud rate. Range is {1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200}.
Ptz[port].Attribute[1]	integer	Range is {4, 5, 6, 7, 8}. Data bit.
Ptz[port].Attribute[2]	string	Range is {Even, Mark, None, Odd, Space}. Parity verification mode.
Ptz[port].Attribute[3]	float	Range is {1, 1.5, 2}. Stop bit.
Ptz[port].Homing[0]	integer	Range is {-1,0-255} -1: homing is disabled. [0-255]: preset point number
Ptz[port].Homing[1]	integer	Range is [0-65535]. No operation timeout, unit is seconds. After no operation timeout, PTZ go to preset point set in Ptz[port].Homing[0].
Ptz[port].ProtocolName	string	PTZ protocol name depends on PTZ capability. Refer to GetProtocolList to get the protocol list.

4.10.2 PTZ auto movement

- Get PTZ movement config

Table 4-128

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PtzAutoMovement
Method	GET
Description	Get Ptz Auto Movement config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PtzAutoMovement
Success Return	<pre>table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].Enable = true table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].TimeSection[week][section] = "1 10:00:00-11:00:00" ... table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].Fuction = "Scan" table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].ScanId = 0 table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].PresetId = 1 table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].PatternId = 0 table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].TourId = 0 table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].AutoHoming.Enable = true table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].AutoHoming.Time = 300 table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].SnapshotEnable = false table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].SnapshotDelayTime = 30</pre>
Comment	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p>port is PTZ port index, start from 0.</p> <p>Task is the number of task, start from 0.</p> <p>week: from 1 to 7.</p> <p>section: time section, from 0 to 5.</p>

- Set PTZ movement config



Table 4-129

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set PtzAutoMovement config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&PtzAutoMovement[0][0].Fuction=ToUr
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, head =PtzAutoMovement[port][task] port is PTZ port index, start from 0. task is the number of task, start from 0. week : from 1 to 7. section : time section, from 0 to 5.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable PtzAutoMovement
head . TimeSection	timeSchedule	timeSchedule[week][section]="1 10:00:00-11:00:00" ...
head . Fuction	string	Range is {Scan, Preset, Pattern, Tour}.
head . ScanId	integer	Scan Id, start from 0
head . PresetId	integer	Preset Id, start from 1
head . PatternId	integer	Pattern Id, start from 0
head . TourId	integer	Tour Id, start from 1



head. AutoHoming.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable AutoHoming. If ptz manual operation has stopped, it will recover auto movement.
head. AutoHoming.Time	integer	Recover time, unit is second.
head. SnapshotEnable	bool	Enable/Disable Snap, when "Fuction" is "Preset".
head. SnapshotDelayTime	integer	Delay time of snap, when "Fuction" is "Preset".

4.10.3 Get PTZ protocol list

Table 4-130

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getProtocolList[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
Method	GET
Description	Get the protocol list that PTZ can support. Unsupported now.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getProtocolList&channel=0
Success Return	info.RS[0]=Pelco info.RS[1]=DH-SD1 info.Coaxial[0]=HD-CVI info.Coaxial[1]=HD-CVI2.0
Comment	Response contains all support PTZ protocols of the server.

4.10.4 Get PTZ capability of current protocol

Table 4-131

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getCurrentProtocolCaps[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
Method	GET
Description	Get Ptz channel protocol capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getCurrentProtocolCaps&channel=1
Success Return	caps.AlarmLen=0 caps.AuxMax=8



	<pre>caps.AuxMin=1 caps.CamAddrMax=255 caps.CamAddrMin=1 caps.Flip=false caps.Focus=false caps.Interval=200 caps.Iris=false caps.Menu=false caps.MonAddrMax=255 caps.MonAddrMin=0 caps.Name=DH-SD1 caps.Pan=false caps.PanSpeedMax=255 caps.PanSpeedMin=1 caps.PatternMax=5 caps.PatternMin=1 caps.PresetMax=80 caps.PresetMin=1 caps.Tile=false caps.TileSpeedMax=255 caps.TileSpeedMin=1 caps.TourMax=7 caps.TourMin=0 caps.Type=1 caps.Zoom=false</pre>
Comment	Params in URL: <i>ChannelNo</i> : PTZ channel index



Appendix:

Field in response	Description
AlarmLen	Alarm length in protocol
AuxMax	Maximum/Minimum number for auxiliary functions
AuxMin	
CamAddrMax	Maximum/Minimum channel address
CamAddrMin	
Flip	True or false, support picture flip or not.
Focus	True or false, support focus or not.
Iris	True or false, support Iris adjusts or not.
Menu	True or false, support internal menu of the PTZ or not,
MonAddrMax	Maximum/Minimum monitor address
MonAddrMin	
Name	Name of the operation protocol
Pan	True or false, support pan or not.
PanSpeedMax	Maximum/Minimum pan speed.
PanSpeedMin	
PatternMax	Maximum/Minimum pattern path number.
PatternMin	
PresetMax	Maximum/Minimum preset point number.



PresetMin	
Tile	True or false, support tilt or not.
Zoom	True or false, support zoom or not.
TileSpeedMax	Maximum/Minimum tile speed.
TileSpeedMin	
TourMax	Maximum/Minimum tour path number.
TourMin	
Type	Type of PTZ protocol.

4.10.5 Get PTZ presets list

Table 4-132

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getPresets[&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >]
Method	GET
Description	Get Presets of PTZ control.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getPresets&channel=1
Success Return	presets. presets [0] .Index=1 presets. presets [0] .Name = preset1 presets. presets [1] .Index=2 presets. presets [1] .Name=preset2 presets. presets [1] .Index=3 presets. presets [1] .Name=preset3 ...
Comment	Params in URL: <i>ChannelNo</i> : integer, the video channel index which starts from 1. The size of presets-array is the number of presets.

4.10.6 Get PTZ tour routines list

Table 4-133

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getTours[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
Method	GET
Description	Get tour routines of PTZ control.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getTours&channel=1
Success Return	<pre> tours. tours [0].Index = 1 tours. tours [0].Name =tour1 tours. tours [1].Index = 2 tours. tours [1].Name = tour2 tours. tours [2].Index = 3 tours. tours [2].Name = tour3 ... </pre>
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>ChannelNo is PTZ channel index. The size of tours-array is the number of tours.</p>

4.10.7 PTZ control command

Table 4-134

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=<action>&channel=<ch>&code=<code>&arg1=<arg1>&arg2=<arg2>&arg3=<arg3>
Method	GET
Description	Control Ptz.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=start&channel=0&code=Up&arg1=0&arg2=1&arg3=0
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>action is PTZ control command, it can be <i>start</i> or <i>stop</i>.</p> <p>ch is PTZ channel range is [1 - n], code is PTZ operation, and arg1, arg2, arg3 is the arguments of</p>



	operation. code and argN values are listed in below table.
--	---

Appendix:

Code	Code description	arg1	arg2	arg3	arg4
Up	Tile up	0	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
Down	Tile down	0	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
Left	Pan left	0	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
Right	Pan right	0	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
ZoomWide	Zoom out	0	0	0	0
ZoomTele	Zoom in	0	0	0	0
FocusNear	Focus near	0	0	0	0
FocusFar	Focus far	0	0	0	0
IrisLarge	Aperture larger	0	0	0	0
IrisSmall	Aperture smaller	0	0	0	0
GotoPreset	Go to PTZ preset point	0	Preset point number	0	0
SetPreset	Set PTZ preset point	0	Preset point number	0	0
ClearPreset	Clear PTZ preset point	0	Preset point number	0	0



StartTour	Start PTZ tour	Tour path number	0	0	0
StopTour	Stop PTZ tour	Tour path number	0	0	0
LeftUp	Pan left and tile up	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	Horizontal speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
RightUp	Pan right and tile up	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	Horizontal speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
LeftDown	Pan left and tile down	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	Horizontal speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
RightDown	Pan right and tile down	Vertical speed, range is [1-8]	Horizontal speed, range is [1-8]	0	0
AddTour	Add preset point to tour path	Tour path number	Preset point number	0	0
DelTour	Delete preset point from tour path	Tour path number	Preset point number	0	0
ClearTour	Clear tour path	Tour path number	0	0	0
AutoPanOn	Start pan rotate	0	0	0	0
AutoPanOff	Stop pan rotate	0	0	0	0
SetLeftLimit	Set left limit.	0	0	0	0
SetRightLimit	Set right limit.	0	0	0	0
AutoScanOn	Start auto scan.	0	0	0	0

AutoScanOff	Stop auto scan.	0	0	0	0
SetPatternBegin	Begin pattern path set.	Pattern number	0	0	0
SetPatternEnd	End pattern path set.	Pattern number	0	0	0
StartPattern	Run pattern path	Pattern number	0	0	0
StopPattern	Stop pattern path	Pattern number	0	0	0
ClearPattern	Clear pattern path	Pattern number	0	0	0
Position	Go to position	Horizontal position	Vertical position	Zoom change	0
AuxOn	Auxiliary function on, auxiliary function is defined in product definition document.	auxiliary function number	0	0	0
AuxOff	Auxiliary function off	auxiliary function number	0	0	0
Menu		0	0	0	0
Exit		0	0	0	0
Enter		0	0	0	0
MenuUp		0	0	0	0
MenuDown		0	0	0	0
MenuLeft		0	0	0	0



MenuRight		0	0	0	0
Reset	Restore default configuration.	0	0	0	0
LightController	Control the light on/off.	Address of light controller	Light number	switch	0
PositionABS	Go to ABS position	Horizontal angle: 0°-360°	Vertical angle: 0°-90°	Zoom in mutiple	Speed[1-8], not must
Continuously	Move Continuously	Horizontal Speed [-8-8]	Vertical Speed [-8-8]	Zoom Speed [-8-8]	Timeout

4.10.8 Get PTZ status

Table 4-135

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getStatus[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
Method	GET
Description	Get Ptz status.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getStatus&channel=1
Success Return	status.UTC=6538920 status.MoveStatus=Idle status.ZoomStatus=Idle status.PresetID=10 status.Position=120,12,2
Comment	This URL is used to get PTZStatus.



4.10.9 PTZ Move directly

Table 4-136

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ptzBase.cgi?action=moveDirectly
Method	GET
Description	Three-dimensional orientation. Move to the rectangle with screen coordinate [startX, startY], [endX, endY]
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptzBase.cgi?action=moveDirectly&channel=0&startPoint[0]=7253&startP oint[1]=2275&endPoint[0]=7893&endPoint[1]=3034
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>ChannelNo: inte the video channel index which starts from 1.</p> <p>startX, startY, endX, endY: relative coordinates, range is 0-8192. The two points [startX, startY] and [endX, endY] makes the destination rectangle.</p>

4.11 Record

4.11.1 Get capability of recording

Table 4-137

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordManager.cgi?action=getCaps
Method	GET
Description	Get record Manager capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordManager.cgi?action=getCaps
Success Return	<p>caps.MaxPreRecordTime=30</p> <p>caps.PacketLengthRange[0]=1</p> <p>caps.PacketLengthRange[1]=60</p> <p>caps.PacketSizeRange[0]=131072</p>



	caps.PacketSizeRange[1]=2097152 caps.SupportExtraRecordMode=true caps.SupportHoliday=true caps.SupportPacketType[0]=Time caps.SupportPacketType[1]=Size caps.SupportResumeTransmit=false
Comment	-

4.11.2 Record config

- Get record config

Table 4-138

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Record
Method	GET
Description	Get Record config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Record
Success Return	table.Record[channel].PreRecord=6 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][0]=1 00:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][1]=0 02:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][2]=0 03:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][3]=0 04:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][4]=0 05:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][5]=0 06:00:00-24:00:00
Comment	Params in Response: channel : video channel number. weekday : range is [0-6] (Sunday - Saturday). Record config contains pre record time and record time sections of every day.

- Set record config



Table 4-139

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Record config.
Example	<p>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Record[0].TimeSection[0][0]=6 00:00:00-23:59:59</p> <p>Set record time to every Sunday all day. Record type is motion detection and alarm.</p> <p>In this example, “6 00:00:00-23:59:59” means motion detection and alarm record all day (6 = 4 & 2, alarm is 4, motion detection is 2.).</p>
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, ch = channel index wd = week day index ts = time section index

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Record[ch].PreRecord	integer	Range is [0-300]. Prerecord seconds, 0 means no prerecord. ch (Channel number) starts from 0
Record[ch].TimeSection[wd][ts]	string	wd (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday - Saturday) ts (time section) range is [0-23], time section table index. Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss Mask: [0-65535], hh: [0-24], mm: [0-59], ss: [0-59] Mask indicates record type by bits:



		Bit0: regular record Bit1: motion detection record Bit2: alarm record Bit3: card record
--	--	--

4.11.3 Record mode

- Get record mode config

Table 4-140

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordMode
Method	GET
Description	Get Record Mode config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordMode
Success Return	table.RecordMode[<i>channel</i>].Mode=0
Comment	Params in Response: <i>channel</i> is video channel number.

- Set record mode config

Table 4-141

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>
Method	GET
Description	Set Record Mode config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&RecordMode[0].Mode=0
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>channel</i> is video channel index, start from 0.

Appendix:



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
RecordMode[<i>channel</i>].Mode	integer	<p>Range is {0, 1, 2}.</p> <p>0: automatically record</p> <p>1: manually record</p> <p>2: stop record.</p>

4.11.4 Media global

- Get media global config

Table 4-142

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MediaGlobal
Method	GET
Description	Get Media Global config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MediaGlobal
Success Return	table.MediaGlobal.SnapFormatAs>MainFormat
Comment	-

- Set media global config

Table 4-143

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>
Method	GET
Description	Set MediaGlobal config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MediaGlobal.SnapFormatAs>MainFormat
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
MediaGlobal.SnapFormatAs	string	The range is {"MainFormat", "ExtraFormat"}.

4.11.5 Find media files

1. Create a media files finder

Table 4-144

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=factory.create
Method	GET
Description	Create a media file finder.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=factory.create
Success Return	result= 2086170840
Comment	-

2. Whether or not found media files satisfied the conditions with the finder

Table 4-145

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findFile&object=< objectId >&condition.Channel=< ChannelNo >&condition.StartTime=< start >&condition.EndTime=< end >[&condition.Dirs[0]=< dir >&condition.Types[0]=< type >&condition.Flag[0]=< flag >&condition.Events[0]=< event >&condition.VideoStream=< stream >]
Method	GET
Description	Check if there are files that satisfy all the conditions.
Example	Find file in channel 1, in directory "/mnt/dvr/sda0", event type is "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion", file type is "dav", and time between 2014-1-1 12:00:00 and 2015-1-10 12:00:00 , URL is: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findFile&object=2086170840&condition.Channel=1&condition.Dirs[0]="/mnt/dvr/sda0&condition.Types[0]=dav&condition.Events[0]=AlarmLocal&condition.Events[1]=VideoMotion&condition.StartTime=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.EndTime=2015-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.VideoStream>Main
Success Return	OK
Comment	Start to find file with the above condition. If files exist, return OK, else return Error.



	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>objectId: The object Id is the finder created before. You must create a finder before finding files.</p> <p>ChannelNo: in which channel you want to find the file, , start from 1.</p> <p>start / end: the start/end time when recording.</p> <p>dir : in which directories you want to find the file. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of dir is {“/mnt/dvr/sda0”, “/mnt/dvr/sda1”}. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, find files in all the directories.</p> <p>type : which types of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of type is {"dav", "jpg", "mp4"}. If omitted, find files with all the types.</p> <p>flag : which flags of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of flag is {"Timing", "Manual", "Marker", "Event", "Mosaic", "Cutout"}. If omitted, find files with all the flags.</p> <p>event : by which event the record file is triggered. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of event is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion", "VideoLoss", "VideoBlind", "Traffic*"} . This condition can be omitted. If omitted, find files of all the events.</p> <p>stream : which video stream type you want to find. The range of stream is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3"}. If omitted, find files with all the stream types.</p>
--	---

3. Get the media file information found by the finder

Table 4-146

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findNextFile&object=<objectId>&count=<fileCount>
Method	GET
Description	Find the next files no more than fileCount .
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findNextFile&object=08137&count=100
Success Return	found=1 items[0]. Channel =1 items[0]. StartTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0]. EndTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0]. Type =dav items[0]. Events [0]=AlarmLocal items[0]. VideoStream =Main



	items[0]. FilePath =/mnt/dvr/sda0/2010/8/11/dav/15:40:50.jpg items[0]. Length =790 items[0]. Duration = 3600
Comment	The maximum value of fileCount is 100.

Appendix:

Field in Response	Description
found	Count of found file, found is 0 if no file is found.
Channel	Channel, equals to API findFile input condition.Channel -1;
StartTime	Start Time
EndTime	End time
Type	File type
Events	Event type.
VideoStream	Video Stream type.
FilePath	File path.
Length	File length
Duration	Duration time

4. Close the finder

Table 4-147

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=close&object=<objectId>
Method	GET
Description	Stop find.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=close&object=08137



Success Return	OK
Comment	-

5. Destroy the finder

Table 4-148

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=destroy&object=<objectId>
Method	GET
Description	Destroy the media file finder.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=destroy&object=08137
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

4.11.6 Download media file with the file name

Table 4-149

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RPC_Loadfile/< <i>Filename</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Download a file by filename. To get filename by chapter FileFinding
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RPC_Loadfile/mnt/sd/2015-01-08/001/dav/19/19.57.12-19.58.25[M][0@0][0].dav
Success Return	HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: Application/octet-stream Content-Length: <fileLength> Body: <data> <data>
Comment	Params in URL: Filename: name of media files which would be downloaded.



4.11.7 Download media file between times

Table 4-150

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/loadfile.cgi?action=startLoad&channel=< ChannelNo >&startTime=< starttime >&endTime=< endtime >[&subtype=< typeNo >]
Method	GET
Description	Download the media data between start time and end time.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/loadfile.cgi?action=startLoad&channel=1&startTime=2012-10-8%2013:00:01&endTime=2012-10-8%2014:00:01&subtype=0
Success Return	HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: Application/octet-stream Content-Length:<fileLength> Body: <data> <data>
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo : integer, the video channel index which starts from 1. typeNo : the stream type, default 0 if not specified. 0-Main Stream 1-Extra Stream 1 2-Extra Stream 2 starttime & endtime : video start time and end time. Time format: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss

4.12 User management

4.12.1 Get information of a particular user

Table 4-151

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfo&name=< userName >
--------	---



Method	GET
Description	Get user information with name <i>userName</i> .
Example	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfo&name=admin</code>
Success Return	<code>user.Name=admin</code> <code>user.Memo=admin's account</code> <code>user.Group=admin</code> <code>user.Reserved=true</code> <code>user.Sharable=true</code> <code>user.AuthList=<authList></code>
Comment	-

4.12.2 Get information of all users

Table 4-152

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfoAll</code>
Method	GET
Description	Get information of all users.
Example	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfoAll</code>
Success Return	<code>users[0].Group=admin</code> <code>users[0].Id=1</code> <code>users[0].Memo=admin's account</code> <code>users[0].Name=admin</code> <code>users[0].Reserved=true</code> <code>users[0].Sharable=true</code> <code>users[0].AuthList=<authList></code> <code>users[1].Group=admin</code> ...
Comment	-



4.12.3 Get information of all active users

Table 4-153

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getActiveUserInfoAll
Method	GET
Description	Get active users.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getActiveUserInfoAll
Success Return	users[0].name=admin users[0].ip=10.43.2.16 users[0].group=admin users[0].clienttype=web3.0 users[0].logintime=2011-11-08 09:51:03
Comment	-

4.12.4 Get information of a particular group

Table 4-154

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfo&name=< groupName >
Method	GET
Description	Get group setting with name <i>groupName</i> .
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfo&name=admin
Success Return	group.Name=admin group.Memo=administrator group group.AuthorityList=< <i>authList</i> >
Comment	Params in URL: The device has one or two default user groups: “admin” or “admin” and “user”. The “admin” group has all the authorities of operating the device. The “user” group only has monitoring and replaying authorities. groupName : name of the group. If the group named <i>groupName</i> does not exist, the device returns Error..



4.12.5 Get information of all groups

Table 4-155

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfoAll
Method	GET
Description	Get information of all groups.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfoAll
Success Return	group[0].Name=admin group[0].Memo=administrator group group[0].AuthorityList=<authList> group[1].Name=user group[1].Memo=user group group[1].AuthorityList=<authList> group[2]....
Comment	-

4.12.6 Add a new user

Table 4-156

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=addUser&user.Name=< userName >&user.Password=< userPassword >&user.Group=< userGroup >&user.Sharable=< userSharable >[&user.Memo=< userMemo >&user.Reserved=< userReserved >]
Method	GET
Description	Add a user.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=addUser&user.Name=George&user.Password=123456&user.Group=user&user.Sharable=true&user.Reserved=false
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: userGroup: string, the range is “admin” and “user”. In different group, the user has different authorities.



	<p>userSharable: bool, true means allow multi-point login.</p> <p>userReserved: bool, true means this user can't be deleted.</p>
--	--

4.12.7 Delete a user

Table 4-157

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=deleteUser&name=<userName>
Method	GET
Description	Delete user with name <i>username</i> .
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=deleteUser&name=George
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

4.12.8 Modify user information

Table 4-158

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyUser&name=<UserName>&user.Memo=<userMemo>&user.Group=<userGroup>&user.Reserved=<userReserved>&user.Sharable=<userSharable>
Method	GET
Description	Modify user info.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyUser&name=George&user.Group=admin
Success Return	OK
Comment	User is identified by <UserName>, other params are the same with AddUser.

4.12.9 Modify user's password

Table 4-159

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyPassword&name=<username>&pwd=< newPwd >&pwdOld=< oldPwd >
Method	GET
Description	Modify user password.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyPassword&name=George&pwd=abcdef&pwdOld=123456



Success Return	OK
Comment	Old password oldPwd should be supplied, new password is newPwd .

4.13 Log

4.13.1 Find logs

1. Whether or not found logs satisfied the conditions

Table 4-160

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=startFind&condition.StartTime=< start >&condition.EndTime=< end >[& condition.Type=< type >]
Method	GET
Description	Start to find log.
Example	Find log between 2011-1-1 12:00:00 and 2011-1-10 12:00:00, URL is: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=startFind&condition.StartTime=2011-1-1%2012:00:00&co ndition.EndTime=2011-1-10%2012:00:00
Success Return	token=1
Comment	Params in URL: start/end : the start/end time of log. Format is: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss. In response, there is a token for further log finding process. If token is greater than 0, logs are found; otherwise no logs are found. Type : log type. The range is { "System", "Config", "Event", "Storage", "Account", "Data", "File", "CourseRecord" }.

2. Get the particular number of logs

Table 4-161

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=doFind&token=< TokenValue >&count=< logCount >
Method	GET
Description	Find log with token TokenValue and count logCount .
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=doFind&token=1&count=100



Success Return	<pre>found=2 items[0].RecNo=789 items[0].Time=2011-05-20 11:59:10 items[0].Type=ClearLog items[0].User=admin items[1].Detail.Compression=H.264->MJPG items[1].Detail.Data=Encode items[1].RecNo=790 items[1].Time=2011-05-20 11:59:21 items[1].Type=SaveConfig items[1].User=System ...</pre>
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The TokenValue is got by startFind in above section, logCount is the count of logs for this query.</p> <p>The maximum value of <i>logCount</i> is 100.</p>

Appendix:

Field in Response	Description
found	Count of found log, found is 0 if no log is found.
User	User name
Type	Log type
Time	Time of this log
RecNo	Log number.
Detail	Log details.



3. Stop query logs

Table 4-162

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=stopFind&token=< TokenValue >
Method	GET
Description	Stop query log by token TokenValue .
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=stopFind&token=1
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: The TokenValue is got by startFind in above section

4.13.2 Clear all the logs

Table 4-163

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=clear
Method	GET
Description	Clear all the logs.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=clear
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

4.13.3 Backup logs

Table 4-164

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/Log.backup?action=All&condition.StartTime=< startTime >&condition.EndTime=< endTime >
Method	GET
Description	Download the log information between the start time and the end time as a file named Log. Backup default.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/Log.backup?action=All&condition.StartTime=2014-8-25%2000:02:32&condition.EndTime=2020-8-25%2001:02:32



Success Return	HTTP/1.1 200 OK CONTENT-LENGTH: 743087 CONNECTION: close Content-type: application/binarytet-stream; charset=utf-8 &w_User: default &Time: 2014-09-01 15:20:45 &Type: VideoLoss &Content: EventType: VideoLoss channel:<8> StartTime: 2014-09-01 15:20:45 ...
Comment	Params in URL: startTime/endTime: the start/end time when log info built. 24 hour Format, as: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss. For example: 2014-8-25 00:02:32 2020-8-25 01:02:32

5 SD camera APIs

5.1 Video attributes

5.1.1 Video in focus



-
- Get video in focus config

Table 5-1

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInFocus
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Input focus config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInFocus
Success Return	<pre>table.VideoInFocus[0][0].FocusLimit=100 table.VideoInFocus[0][0].FocusLimitSelectMode=Manual table.VideoInFocus[0][0].IRCorrection=0 table.VideoInFocus[0][0].Mode=3 table.VideoInFocus[0][0].Sensitivity=1 table.VideoInFocus[0][1].FocusLimit=100 table.VideoInFocus[0][1].FocusLimitSelectMode=Manual table.VideoInFocus[0][1].IRCorrection=0 table.VideoInFocus[0][1].Mode=3 table.VideoInFocus[0][1].Sensitivity=1 table.VideoInFocus[0][2].FocusLimit=100 table.VideoInFocus[0][2].FocusLimitSelectMode=Manual table.VideoInFocus[0][2].IRCorrection=0 table.VideoInFocus[0][2].Mode=3 table.VideoInFocus[0][2].Sensitivity=1</pre>
Comment	-

- Set video in focus config

Table 5-2

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET



Description	Set Video Input focus config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInFocus[0][0].FocusLimit=1000
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>paramName and paramValue are as below table.</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p>head = VideoInFocus [<i>ChannelNo</i>] [<i>ConfigNo</i>]</p> <p>ChannelNo: array index, equals to video channel index -1, start from 0.</p> <p>ConfigNo: array index, can be 0,1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Mode	integer	2-Auto focus, 3-Half auto focus, 4-Manual focus
<i>head</i> . FocusLimit	integer	100,1000,2000,3000,5000,
<i>head</i> . Sensitivity	integer	Range is 0,1,2 0-high, 1-default, 2-low
<i>head</i> . IRCorrection	integer	0: No correction; 1: Correction; 2: Auto correction
<i>head</i> . FocusLimitSelectMode		Manual or Auto

5.1.2 Video in zoom

- Get video in zoom config



Table 5-3

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInZoom
Method	GET
Description	Get video input zoom config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInZoom
Success Return	<pre>table.VideoInZoom[0][0].DigitalZoom=true table.VideoInZoom[0][0].Speed=7 table.VideoInZoom[0][0].ZoomLimit=4 table.VideoInZoom[0][1].DigitalZoom=true table.VideoInZoom[0][1].Speed=0 table.VideoInZoom[0][1].ZoomLimit=4 table.VideoInZoom[0][2].DigitalZoom=false table.VideoInZoom[0][2].Speed=7 table.VideoInZoom[0][2].ZoomLimit=4</pre>
Comment	-

- Set video in zoom config

Table 5-4

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue> [&<paramName>=<paramValue> ...]
Method	GET
Description	Set video input zoom config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInZoom[0][0].DigitalZoom=false&VideoInZoom[0][0].Speed=8
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>head = VideoInZoom [<i>ChannelNo</i>] [<i>ConfigNo</i>]</p> <p>ChannelNo: integer, array index which equals to video channel index -1, starts from 0.</p> <p>ConfigNo: array index, can be 0,1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.</p>



Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head.</i> DigitalZoom	integer	true: Enable Digital Zoom false: Disable Digital Zoom
<i>head.</i> Speed	integer	Range is 0-7

5.1.3 Video in sharpness

- Get video in sharpness

Table 5-5

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInSharpness
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Input Sharpness settings.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInSharpness
Success Return	table.VideoInSharpness[0][0].Level=4 table.VideoInSharpness[0][0].Mode=1 table.VideoInSharpness[0][0].Sharpness=8 table.VideoInSharpness[0][1].Level=4 table.VideoInSharpness[0][1].Mode=1 table.VideoInSharpness[0][1].Sharpness=8 table.VideoInSharpness[0][2].Level=4 table.VideoInSharpness[0][2].Mode=1 table.VideoInSharpness[0][2].Sharpness=8
Comment	-

- Set video in sharpness

Table 5-6

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Input Sharpness settings.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInSharpness[0][0].Level=10&VideoInSharpness[0][0].Mode=1&VideoInSharpness[0][0].Sharpness=0
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>paramName and paramValue are as below table.</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p>head = VideoInSharpness [ChannelNo] [ConfigNo]</p> <p>ChannelNo: integer, array index which equals to video channel index -1, starts from 0.</p> <p>ConfigNo: array index, can be 0,1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Sharpness	integer	Range is 0-15
<i>head</i> . Level	integer	Range is 0-15

5.1.4 Video in mode



-
- Get video in mode config

Table 5-7

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInMode
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Input Mode settings.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInMode
Success Return	<pre>table.VideoInMode[0].Config[0]=1 table.VideoInMode[0].Mode=0 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59</pre>

	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
Comment	-

- Set video in mode config

Table 5-8

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< para
--------	--



	<i>mName>=<paramValue>...]</i>
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Input Mode settings.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInMode[0].Mode=0
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>paramName and paramValue are as below table.</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p>head = VideoInMode [ChannelNo]</p> <p>ChannelNo : integer, the array index which equals to video channel index -1, starts from 0.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head. Mode</i>	integer	Range is {0,1} 0: No Switch; 1: Switch depends on <i>head.TimeSection</i> .
<i>head. Config</i>	integer	Mode=0 Config[0]={0,1/2} Mode=1 Config[1]={ 1 } Config[2]={ 2 }
<i>head. TimeSection[0][0]</i>	integer	The time format is "0 H:m: H:m:S " For example: 0 00:00:00-10:59:59

5.1.5 Video in day night mode shift

- Get video in day night mode shift config



Table 5-9

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInDayNight
Method	GET
Description	Get video in day night mode shift config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInDayNight
Success Return	<pre>table.VideoInDayNight[0][0].Delay=10 table.VideoInDayNight[0][0].Mode=Brightness table.VideoInDayNight[0][0].Sensitivity=2 table.VideoInDayNight[0][0].Type=Mechanism table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Delay=10 table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Mode=Brightness table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Sensitivity=2 table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Type=Mechanism table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Delay=10 table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Mode=Brightness table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Sensitivity=2 table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Type=Mechanism</pre>
Comment	<p>VideoInDayNight[ChannelNo][ConfigNo]:</p> <p>ChannelNo is video channel index which starts from 0;</p> <p>ConfigNo: array index, can be 0, 1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.</p>

- Set video in day night mode shift config

Table 5-10

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
--------	---



Method	GET
Description	Set video in day night mode shift config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInDayNight[0][0].Mode=Black White
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: ParamName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, head = VideoInDayNight[ChannelNo][ConfigNo]

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Type	string	The range is {"Electron", "Mechanism"}, the way of ICR switching.
<i>head</i> . Mode	string	<p>The range is {"Color", "Brightness", "BlackWhite", "Photoresistor", "Gain"}.</p> <p>Color: always in color mode.</p> <p>Brightness: shift to color or day-and-night mode according to the Brightness.</p> <p>BlackWhite: always in black-and-white mode, in contrast to Color mode.</p> <p>Photoresistor: switching mode by photoresistor.</p> <p>Gain: switching mode according to the gain.</p>
<i>head</i> . Sensitivity	integer	Range is [0-7]. Sensitivity of switching mode
<i>head</i> . Delay	integer	Range is [3-30]. Delay seconds when switching mode.

5.1.6 Lighting

- Get lighting config

Table 5-11

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Lighting
Method	GET
Description	Get Lighting config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Lighting
Success Return	<pre>table.Lightning[0][0].Correction=50 table.Lightning[0][0].FarLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lightning[0][0].FarLight[0].Light=0 table.Lightning[0][0].Mode=ZoomPrio table.Lightning[0][0].NearLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lightning[0][0].NearLight[0].Light=0 table.Lightning[0][0].Sensitive=3 table.Lightning[0][1].Correction=50 table.Lightning[0][1].FarLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lightning[0][1].FarLight[0].Light=0 table.Lightning[0][1].Mode=ZoomPrio table.Lightning[0][1].NearLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lightning[0][1].NearLight[0].Light=0 table.Lightning[0][1].Sensitive=3 table.Lightning[0][2].Correction=50 table.Lightning[0][2].FarLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lightning[0][2].FarLight[0].Light=0 table.Lightning[0][2].Mode=ZoomPrio</pre>



	table.Lighting[0][2].NearLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][2].NearLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][2].Sensitive=3
Comment	Lighting[<i>ChannelNo</i>][<i>ConfigNo</i>]: <i>ChannelNo</i> is video channel index which starts from 0; <i>ConfigNo</i> : array index, can be 0, 1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.

- Set lighting config

Table 5-12

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< <i>paramName</i> >=< <i>paramValue</i> >[&< <i>paramName</i> >=< <i>paramValue</i> >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Lighting config.
Example	Turn on light: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Lighting[0][0].FarLight[0].Light=10&Lighting[0][0].NearLight[0].Light=90&Lighting[0][0].Mode=Manual Shift the light to ZoomPrio mode: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Lighting[0][0].Correction=50&Lighting[0][0].Mode = ZoomPrio
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: <i>paramName</i> and <i>paramValue</i> are as below table. In below table, <i>head</i> = Lighting [<i>ChannelNo</i>] [<i>ConfigNo</i>]



Lighting[0][0].FarLight[0].Light+ Lighting[0][0].NearLight[0].Light<=100.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head.</i> Mode	string	Light mode. The range is {" Manual ", "Auto", "Off", " ZoomPrio ", "Timing", "SmartLight", "LinkLight"}. Manual : the settings below effective only in Manual mode. ZoomPrio : zoom priority.
<i>head.</i> Correction	integer	Light compensation. The range is [0-100], effective in ZoomPrio mode.
<i>head.</i> Sensitive	integer	Range is [0-5]. Sensitivity of light
<i>head.</i> FarLight[Index].Angle	integer	Range is [0-100]. The angle of the far light.
<i>head.</i> FarLight[Index]. Light	integer	Range is [0-100]. The luminance of far light.
<i>head.</i> MiddleLight [Index].Angle	integer	Range is [0-100]. The angle of the middle light.
<i>head.</i> MiddleLight [Index]. Light	integer	Range is [0-100]. The luminance of middle light.
<i>head.</i> NearLight [Index].Angle	integer	Range is [0-100]. The angle of the near light.
<i>head.</i> NearLight [Index]. Light	integer	Range is [0-100]. The luminance of near light.

5.2 Rain brush

5.2.1 Move continuously

Table 5-13

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveContinuously&interval=< Second >[&channel=< ChannelNo >]
Method	GET
Description	Control the rain brush to move continuously.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveContinuously&interval=5
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Second: integer, rain brush movement time interval which start from 1.</p> <p>ChannelNo: integer, the channel index which start from 1, default 1 if not specified.</p>

5.2.2 Stop move

Table 5-14

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=stopMove[&channel=< ChannelNo >]
Method	GET
Description	Control the rain brush to stop move.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=stopMove
Success Return	OK
Comment	ChannelNo: integer, the channel index which start from 1, default 1 if not specified.

5.2.3 Move once

Table 5-15

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveOnce[&channel=< ChannelNo >]
---------------	--



Method	GET
Description	Control the rain brush to move once.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveOnce
Success Return	OK
Comment	ChannelNo: integer, the channel index which start from 1, default 1 if not specified.

6 Storage APIs

6.1 Storage devices

6.1.1 Get hard disk information

Table 6-1

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getPortInfo">http://<server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getPortInfo
Method	GET
Description	Get the storage device port info.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getPortInfo
Success Return	info.Total=2 info.Plug=1 info.Mask=1 info.Bad=0 info.IDE=1 info.Esata=4
Comment	-

6.1.2 Get all the storage devices' names

Table 6-2

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getCollect">http://<server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getCollect
---------------	---



Method	GET
Description	Get all the storage devices' names
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getCollect
Success Return	list[0]="/dev/sda0" list[1]="/dev/sda1" list[2]="/dev/sg1"
Comment	-

6.1.3 Get storage device information

Table 6-3

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=getDeviceAllInfo
Method	GET
Description	Get all the storage device information.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=getDeviceAllInfo
Success Return	list[0].Detail[0].IsError=false list[0].Detail[0].Pointer=27023434 list[0].Detail[0].TotalBytes=0 list[0].Detail[0].Type=ReadWrite list[0].Detail[0].UsedBytes=0 list[0].Pointer=22347602 list[0].State=Success
Comment	-

6.1.4 Get storage capability

Table 6-4

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/storage.cgi?action=getCaps
Method	GET
Description	Get storage capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storage.cgi?action=getCaps



Success Return	caps.RedundantDisk.Support=false caps.SupportRemoteLimit=true
Comment	-

6.2 NAS

6.2.1 NAS information

- Get NAS config

Table 6-5

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NAS
Method	GET
Description	Get all the directories on the NAS server.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NAS
Success Return	table.NAS[0].Name = “FTP1” table.NAS[0].Enable = true table.NAS[0].Protocol = “FTP” table.NAS[0].Address = “www.ttt.com” table.NAS[0].Port = 21 table.NAS[0].UserName = “anonymity” table.NAS[0].Password = “none” table.NAS[0].Directory = “share”
Comment	-

- Set NAS config

Table 6-6

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue> [&<paramName>=<paramValue> ...]
Method	GET



Description	Set NAS config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NAS[0].Name=nas01&NAS[0].Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, Head =NAS[index] <i>index</i> : The index of the NAS Server

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Head . Name	string	NAS name.
Head . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable the NAS.
Head . Protocol	string	The range is {"FTP", "SMB"}
Head . Address	string	The IP address or host name.
Head . Port	integer	NAS port.
Head . UserName	string	NAS username.
Head . Password	string	NAS password.
Head . Directory	string	Directory name.



6.3 Storage point

6.3.1 Record storage point

- Get record storage point config

Table 6-7

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordStoragePoint
Method	GET
Description	Get Record Storage Point config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordStoragePoint
Success Return	table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord.Local =“local” table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. Redundant =“ Redundant” table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. Remote =“ FTP” table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. AutoSync = false table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. AutoSyncRange =0 table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. LocalForEmergency =false table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. CompressBefore =15
Comment	-

- Set record storage point config

Table 6-8

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Record Storage Point config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&RecordStoragePoint[0].TimingRecord.Local=local
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, ch = channel index,



	recType: The range is {"TimingRecord", "VideoDetectRecord", "AlarmRecord", "EventRecord", "TimingSnapShot", "VideoDetectSnapShot", "AlarmSnapShot", "EventSnapShot"}
--	---

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
RecordStoragePoint [<i>ch</i>].[<i>recType</i>].Local	string	Local directory name.
RecordStoragePoint [<i>ch</i>].[<i>recType</i>]. Redundant	string	Redundant directory name.
RecordStoragePoint [<i>ch</i>].[<i>recType</i>]. Remote	string	Remote directory name.
RecordStoragePoint [<i>ch</i>].[<i>recType</i>]. AutoSync	bool	When remote directory recovers, auto synchronize local directory to remote directory or not.
RecordStoragePoint [<i>ch</i>].[<i>recType</i>]. AutoSyncRange	integer	From the remote directory recovering time, how long the data needs to be synchronized. The unit is hour. If it is 0, all the data needs to be synchronized.
RecordStoragePoint [<i>ch</i>].[<i>recType</i>]. LocalForEmergency	bool	When the remote directory is unusable, save the data the local directory or not.
RecordStoragePoint [<i>ch</i>].[<i>recType</i>]. CompressBefore	integer	How many days' data will be compressed.

6.3.2 Storage group

- Get storage group config

Table 6-9

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageGroup
Method	GET
Description	Get Storage Group config
Example	http://192.168.1.168/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageGroup
Success Return	table.StorageGroup[0].Channels[0].MaxPictures=0



	table.StorageGroup[0].FileHoldTime=0 table.StorageGroup[0].Memo=For Reading & Writing Files table.StorageGroup[0].Name=ReadWrite table.StorageGroup[0].OverWrite=true table.StorageGroup[0].PicturePathRule=%y-%M-%d/%c/jpg/%h/%m/%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].jpg table.StorageGroup[0].RecordPathRule=%y-%M-%d/%c/dav/%h/%h.%m.%s-%h.%m.%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].dav table.StorageGroup[1].Channels[0].MaxPictures=0 table.StorageGroup[1].FileHoldTime=0 table.StorageGroup[1].Memo=For FTP Files table.StorageGroup[1].Name=Remote table.StorageGroup[1].OverWrite=true table.StorageGroup[1].PicturePathRule=%y-%M-%d/%c/jpg/%h/%m/%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].jpg table.StorageGroup[1].RecordPathRule=%y-%M-%d/%c/dav/%h/%h.%m.%s-%h.%m.%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].da
Comment	-

- Set storage group config

Table 6-10

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Storage Group config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageGroup[0].Name=main
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, Index = Storage Group index ch = channel index

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description



StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. Name	string	Storage group name.
StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. Memo	string	Storage group memo.
StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. FileHoldTime	integer	How many days the file will hold.
StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. OverWrite	bool	Over write or not when there is not enough storage.
StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. Channels[<i>ch</i>]. MaxPictures	Integer	The max pictures beyond which the old pictures will be over written. If it is 0, the old pictures will be not over written.
StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. Channels[<i>ch</i>]. Path	string	The channel path.

7 Display APIs

7.1 GUI

7.1.1 GUISet

- Get GUISet config

Table 7-1

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=GUISet
Method	GET
Description	Get the GUI settings. Every video out screen has a group setting.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=GUISet
Success Return	table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. WindowAlpha =128 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. TimeTitleEnable =true table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. TimeTitlePos[0]=0 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. TimeTitlePos[1]=0 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. TimeTitlePos[2]=8191



	table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. TimeTitlePos[3]=8191 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. MenuShowOption =0 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. MenuAutoHideTime =10 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. AutoLogout =10 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. ChannelTitleShowEnable =true table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. ChannelTitlePos[0]=0 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. ChannelTitlePos[1]=0 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. ChannelTitlePos[2]=8191 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. ChannelTitlePos[3]=8191 table.GUISet[<i>index</i>]. AutoGuideEnable =true ...
Comment	Params in Response : <i>index</i> : the array index which starts from 0.

- Set GUISet config

Table 7-2

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue > [&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set the GUI settings. Every video out screen has a group setting.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&GUISet[0].WindowAlpha=192&GUISet[0].TimeTitleEnable=false&GUISet[0].MenuShowOption=1
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table. in below table, <i>index</i> : the array index which starts from 0.

Appendix:



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
GUISet[index].WindowAlpha	integer	Diaphaneity of the window background.
GUISet[index].TimeTitleEnable	bool	Show the time title or not.
GUISet[index].TimeTitlePos[0]	integer	The position of the time title.
GUISet[index].TimeTitlePos[1]	integer	
GUISet[index].TimeTitlePos[2]	integer	
GUISet[index].TimeTitlePos[3]	integer	
GUISet[index].MenuShowOption	integer	0: Show the directory. 1: Hide the directory. 2: Timing-hide the directory.
GUISet[index].MenuAutoHideTime	integer	How many seconds to hide the directory.
GUISet[index].AutoLogout	integer	How many minutes to auto logout. The range is [0-120]. 0 expresses not logout.
GUISet[index].ChannelTitleShowEnable	bool	Show the channel title or not.
GUISet[index].ChannelTitlePos[0]	integer	The position of the channel title.
GUISet[index].ChannelTitlePos[1]	integer	
GUISet[index].ChannelTitlePos[2]	integer	
GUISet[index].ChannelTitlePos[3]	integer	
GUISet[index].AutoGuideEnable	bool	Auto guide or not when startup.

7.2 Split screen

7.2.1 Split screen mode

- Get split screen mode

Table 7-3

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=getMode&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Get the split screen mode.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=getMode&channel=1
Success Return	mode=split1 group=4
Comment	Params in URL: <i>ChannelNo</i> : the display screen No. Start from 1 and <= 2.

- Set split screen mode

Table 7-4

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=setMode&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >&mode=< <i>mode</i> >&group=< <i>group</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Set the split screen mode.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=setMode&channel=1&mode=split4&group=1
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: <i>ChannelNo</i> : the display screen No. Start from 1. <i>mode</i> :enum{split1,split2,split4,split6,split8,split9,split12,split16,split20,split25,split36,split64,split144, pip1,pip3, "Free", "CompositeSplit1" / "FitDisplayUnit1", "CompositeSplit1" / "FitDisplayUnit4"}; <i>group</i> : the No. of a group which contains certain number channels. For example, if 16 video channels display in split4 Mode which contains 4 video channels on Screen, then there are 4 groups and each group contains 4 video channels.



7.3 Moniter tour

7.3.1 Moniter tour

- Get moniter tour config

Table 7-5

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorTour
Method	GET
Description	Get Monitor Tour config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorTour
Success Return	table.MonitorTour[ch].Enable=128 table.MonitorTour[ch].Interval=true table.MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split1=0,1,5 table.MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split8=0,1,5 table.MonitorTour[ch].Collections=Favortite1, Favortite2...
Comment	-

- Set moniter tour config

Table 7-6

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Monitor Tour config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MonitorTour[0].Enable=true
Success Return	OK.
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

Appendix:



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
MonitorTour[ch].Enable	bool	MonitorTour or not.
MonitorTour[ch].Interval	integer	MonitorTour interval.
MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split1		Channel array for split1
MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split8		Channel array for split8
MonitorTour[ch].Collections		Split collections

7.3.2 Enable tour

Table 7-7

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=enableTour&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >&enable=< <i>flag</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Enable tour in every video channel on a screen or not.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=enableTour&channel=1&enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p><i>ChannelNo</i>: the display screen No. Start from 1 and <= 2.</p> <p><i>flag</i> : true or false</p>

7.3.3 Monitor collection

- Get monitor collection config

Table 7-8

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorCollection
Method	GET
Description	Get monitor collection config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorCollection
Success Return	table.MonitorCollection.collectionname. Mode=Split1



	table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].Enable= true table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].Device=device1 table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].VideoChannel=5 table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].VideoStream=Main table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].AudioChannel=5 table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].AudioStream=Main ...
Comment	Params in Response : winno : integer, the array index which equals to the window index in a screen and starts from 0.

- Set monitor collection config

Table 7-9

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue > [&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set monitor collection config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MonitorCollection.Favorite1.Mode=split4&MonitorCollection.Favorite1.Windows[1].Enable=true&MonitorCollection.Favorite1.Windows[1].VideoChannel=2
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table. In below table: Collect = MonitorCollection. collectionname . collectionname : can be any name. winno : integer, the array index which equals to the window index in a screen and starts from 0.

Appendix:



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Collect. Mode	string	The range is the same as SetSplitMode .
Collect. Windows[<i>winno</i>]. Enable	bool	Enable the window or not.
Collect. Windows[<i>winno</i>]. Device	string	The device Id.
Collect. Windows[<i>winno</i>]. VideoChannel	integer	The video channel.
Collect. Windows[<i>winno</i>]. VideoStream	string	The range is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3", "Auto"}.
Collect. Windows[<i>winno</i>]. AudioChannel	integer	The audio channel.
Collect. Windows[<i>winno</i>]. AudioStream	string	The range is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3", "Auto"}.

8 Video analyse APIs

8.1 Video analyse

8.1.1 Get video analyse capability

Table 8-1

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/devVideoAnalyse.cgi?action=getcaps&channel=<ChannelNo>
Method	GET
Description	Get dev Video Analyse capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoAnalyse.cgi?action=getcaps&channel=1
Success Return	caps.CalibrateBoxes[0]=2 caps.CalibrateBoxes[1]=3 caps.ComplexSizeFilter=false caps.MaxCelibateAreas=10 caps.MaxExcludeRegions=0

	<pre> caps.MaxInternalOptions=512 caps.MaxModules=1 caps.MaxPointOfLine=20 caps.MaxPointOfRegion=20 caps.MaxRules=10 caps.MaxStaffs=4 caps.SpecifiedObjectFilter=true caps.SupportedRules[0]=CrossLineDetection caps.SupportedRules[1]=CrossRegionDetection caps.SupportedRules[2]=LeftDetection caps.SupportedRules[3]=TakenAwayDetection caps.SupportedScene[0]=Normal caps.SupportedScene[1]=FaceDetection caps.SupportedScene[2]=VideoDiagnosis caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.HorizontalStaffs[0]=0 caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.HorizontalStaffs[1]=0 caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.VerticalStaffs[0]=0 caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.VerticalStaffs[1]=0 </pre>
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.

8.1.2 Video analyse global

- Get video analyse global config

Table 8-2

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseGlobal">http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseGlobal
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Analyse Global config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseGlobal
Success Return	<pre> head.Scene.Type=Normal head.Scene.PtzPresetId=1 head.Scene.Depth=Far head.Scene.Detail.CameraAngle=30 head.Scene.Detail.CameraDistance=10.000000 head.Scene.Detail.CameraHeight=6.200000 head.TimePeriod.Day[0]=8:00:00 head.TimePeriod.Day[1]=20:00:00 head.TimePeriod.Night[0]=20:00:00 </pre>



	head.TimePeriod.Night[1]=8:00:00 ...
Comment	Params in Response : head =table.VideoAnalyseGlobal[ChannelNo] ChannelNo = video channel index.

- Set video analyse global config

Table 8-3

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Analyse Global config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoAnalyseGlobal[0].Scene.Type=Normal&VideoAnalyseGlobal[0].Scene.PtzPresetId=1
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, head = VideoAnalyseGlobal[ChannelNo] ChannelNo = video channel index. ParamName start with head.Scene.Detail depends on head.Scene.Type.

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head.Scene.Type	string	Scene class, the range is { "Normal", "Indoor", "ATM", "Traffic", "FaceRecognition", "FaceDetection", "Prison", "NumberStat", "HeatMap", "VideoDiagnosis", "VehicleAnalyse", "TrafficPatrol", "CourseRecord", "Vehicle" }
head.Scene.PtzPresetId	integer	Range is 0-255, 0 means that the scene is unassociated with PTZ.
head.Scene.Depth	string	Picture distance feature, the range is { "Normal", "Far", "Middle", "Near" }
head.Scene.Detail.Value		Detail config of a scene. For example, when Scene.Type is "Normal", it's detail includes CameraAngle, CameraDistance, CameraHeight, etc.



head.TimePeriod.Day[0]	string	The start time of Day, it's format is hh:mm:ss
head.TimePeriod.Day[1]	string	The end time of Day
head.TimePeriod.Night[0]	string	The start time of Night, it's format is hh:mm:ss
head.TimePeriod.Night[1]	string	The end time of Night

8.1.3 Video analyse rule

- Get video analyse rule

Table 8-4

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseRule
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Analyse Rules config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseRule
Success Return	<pre> head.Name= line1 head.Type=CrossLineDetection head.VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].Enable =true head.VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler) ... </pre>
Comment	Params in Response : head =table.VideoAnalyseRule[<i>ChannelNo</i>] [<i>RuleNo</i>] <i>ChannelNo</i> = video channel index. <i>RuleNo</i> =rule index.

- Set video analyse rule

Table 8-5

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Analyse Rules config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].Name=myAnalyseRule1&VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].Type=CrossLineDetection
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL:



	<p>paramName and paramValue are as below table.</p> <p>In below table, head =VideoAnalyseRule[ChannelNo] [RuleNo]</p> <p>ChannelNo = video channel index.</p> <p>RuleNo =rule index.</p> <p>ParamName start with head.Config is only effective with {"CrossLineDetection", "CrossRegionDetection", "LeftDetection", "TakenAwayDetection"}</p>
--	--

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head . Name	string	Rule name, it must be unique.
head . Type	string	The range is {"CrossLineDetection", "CrossRegionDetection", "LeftDetection", "TakenAwayDetection", "VideoAbnormalDetection", "FaceDetection", "AudioMutation", "AudioAnomaly", "VideoUnFocus", "WanderDetection", "RioterDetection", "ParkingDetection", "MoveDetection", "NumberStat"}.
head . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable this rule.
head . EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler .
head . Config.DetectLine[0][0]	integer	The start point of DetectLine 0;
head . Config.DetectLine[0][1]	integer	The end point of DetectLine 0;
head . Config.DetectLine[1][0]	integer	The start point of DetectLine 1;
head . Config.DetectLine[1][1]	integer	The end point of DetectLine 1;
head . Config.Direction	string	The range is {"LeftToRight", "RightToLeft", "Both"}.
head . Config.SizeType[0]	integer	Maximum width. The width of the object must not be beyond maximum width. Adapt to {"CrossLineDetection", "CrossRegionDetection", "LeftDetection", "TakenAwayDetection", "FaceDetection", "NumberStat"}.



		“WanderDetection”, “RioterDetection”, “ParkingDetection”, “MoveDetection”}.
head . Config .SizeFilter.MaxValue[1]	integer	Maximum height. The height of the object must not be beyond maximum height.
head . Config .SizeFilter.MinValue[0]	integer	Minimum width. The width of the object must not be less than minimum width.
head . Config .SizeFilter.MinValue[1]	integer	Minimum height. The height of the object must not be beyond minimum height.
head . Config.DetectRegion[0][0]	integer	The start point of DetectRegion 0; Adapt to {"CrossRegionDetection", "LeftDetection", "TakenAwayDetection", "WanderDetection", "RioterDetection", "ParkingDetection", "MoveDetection"}.
head . Config.DetectRegion[0][1]	integer	The end point of DetectRegion 0;
head . Config.DetectRegion[1][0]	integer	The start point of DetectRegion 1;
head . Config.DetectRegion[1][1]	integer	The end point of DetectRegion 1;
head . Config.DetectRegion[2][0]	integer	The start point of DetectRegion 2;
head . Config.DetectRegion[2][1]	integer	The start point of DetectRegion 2;
head . Config. MinDuration	integer	Range is 1-600, adapt to {"LeftDetection", "TakenAwayDetection", "WanderDetection"}. Range is 10-300, adapt to {"RioterDetection"}. Range is 6-300, adapt to {"ParkingDetection"}.
head . Config. Sensitivity	integer	Range is 1-10, adapt to {"RioterDetection", "MoveDetection"}.
head . Config. EnterThreshold	integer	Range is 0- 100000000, adapt to {"NumberStat"}.
head . Config. ExitThreshold	integer	Range is 0- 100000000, adapt to {"NumberStat"}.
head . Config. InsideThreshold	integer	Range is 0- 100000000, adapt to {"NumberStat"}.

8.2 Number of people

8.2.1 Video widget number status

- Get video widget number status

Table 8-6

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidgetNumberStat
Method	GET
Description	Get OSD config when display human number status information.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidgetNumberStat
Success Return	<pre> head.EncodeBlend=true head.ShowEnterNum=true head.ShowExitNum=true head.TextAlign=0 ... </pre>
Comment	Params in Response : head =table.VideoWidgetNumberStat[ChannelNo] ChannelNo =array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

- Set video widget number status

Table 8-7

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set OSD config when display human number status information.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoWidgetNumberStat[0].EncodeBlend=true&VideoWidgetNumberStat[0].ShowEnterNum=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, head =VideoWidgetNumberStat[ChannelNo] ChannelNo = array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head. EncodeBlend	bool	Enable/Disable
head. ShowEnterNum	bool	Enable/Disable
head. ShowExitNum	bool	Enable/Disable
head. TextAlign	integer	0 for left, 2 for right

8.2.2 Get heat map information

Table 8-8

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/heatMap.cgi?action=getPicByTime&channel=< ChannelNo >&StartTime=< start >&EndTime=< end >
Method	GET
Description	Get binary data of heat map.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/heatMap.cgi?action=getPicByTime&channel=1&StartTime=2015-08-20%2000:00:00&EndTime=2015-08-21%2023:59:59
Success Return	Content-Type: application/binarytet-stream Content-Length:< heatMap size > < HeatMap data >
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo : video channel index, start from 1. start/end : the start/end time of Heat Map info. 24 hour Format, as: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss. Params in Response: heatMap size : width*height + 16. HeatMap data : format as below table.



Appendix: HeatMap Data Format

0	1	2	3	4	...	15	16	17	18	...
Width	Height	Reserved					Data: every byte symbolize a pixel			

8.3 People counting

8.3.1 Get summary

Table 8-9

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=getSummary[&channel=<ChannelNo>]
Method	GET
Description	Get summary information of video Stat.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=getSummary&channel=1
Success Return	Summary information shown summary.Channel=0 summary.RuleName=NumberStat summary.EnteredSubtotal.Today=0 summary.EnteredSubtotal.Total=14 summary.EnteredSubtotal.TotalInTimeSection=0 summary.ExitedSubtotal.Today=0 summary.ExitedSubtotal.Total=32 summary.ExitedSubtotal.TotalInTimeSection=0
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: array index starts from 1, which means video channel.

8.3.2 Query the count of people

- Whether or not found people count information

Table 8-10

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=startFind[&channel=<ChannelNo>]&condition.StartTime=<start>&condition.EndTime=<end>&condition.Granularity=<granularity>
--------	--



Method	GET
Description	Start to find Video Stat info, in response, there is a token for further info finding process, and there is a totalCount shows how many data count(s).
Example	Find Video Stat info between 2011-1-1 12:00:00 and 2011-1-10 12:00:00, with information granularity is hour: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=startFind&channel=1&condition.StartTime=2011-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.EndTime=2011-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.Granularity=Hour
Success Return	token=1 totalCount=14
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo : video channel No. starts from 1 start/end : the start/end time of Video Stat info. 24 hour Format, as: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss. granularity : the information granularity returned by the query requirements. the range is {Hour, Day, Week, Month, Season, Year}

2. Get the particular number of people count information

Table 8-11

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=doFind[&channel=< ChannelNo >]&token=< TokenValue >&beginNumber=< beginNumber >&count=< Count >
Method	GET
Description	Find Video Stat info with channel, token, begin Number and count.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=doFind&channel=1&token=1&beginNumber=0&count=14
Success Return	found=14 info[0].Channel=0 info[0].EndTime=2015-07-06 00:59:59 info[0].EnteredSubtotal=0 info[0].ExitedSubtotal=0 info[0].RuleName= info[0].StartTime=2015-07-06 00:00:00 info[1].Channel=0 info[1].EndTime=2015-07-06 01:59:59 info[1].EnteredSubtotal=0 info[1].ExitedSubtotal=0 info[1].RuleName= info[1].StartTime=2015-07-06 01:00:00 ...
Comment	Params in URL:



	<p>ChannelNo : video channel index, start from 1 TokenValue: get by startFind in above section. beginNumber : the start count, must between 0 and Count -1 Count: the count of info for this query.</p>
--	---

3. Stop query people count information

Table 8-12

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=stopFind&token=< TokenValue >[&channel=< ChannelNo >]
Method	GET
Description	Stop query Video Stat by channel and token.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=stopFind&channel=1&token=1
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo : video channel index, start from 1 TokenValue : get by startFind in above section.

9 Intelligent traffic APIs

9.1 Traffic snap

9.1.1 Get the specific parking space status

Table 9-1

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/trafficSnap.cgi?action=getParkingSpaceStatus&channel=< ChannelNo >&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Get specific parking space(s) status
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/trafficSnap.cgi?action=getParkingSpaceStatus&condition.Lane[0]=0&condition.Lane[1]=255
Success Return	A list of parking space status status[0].Lane=0



	status[0].PictureId=5 status[0].TrafficCar.CountInGroup=1 ... status[1].Lane=1 status[1].PictureId=4 status[1].TrafficCar.CountInGroup=1 ...
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo : the index of traffic Snap channel paramName and paramValue : detail in below table. In below table, index : The index of type array, start from 0 Params in Response : TrafficCar : the members refer to TrafficCar

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition. Lane[index]	int	The Lane value
condition. ResponseLevel	int	The Level value , refer to condition

9.2 Traffic parking

9.2.1 Get all parking spaces' status

Table 9-2

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/trafficParking.cgi?action=getAllParkingSpaceStatus
Method	GET
Description	Get all valid parking spaces status of one device
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/trafficParking.cgi?action=getAllParkingSpaceStatus
Success Return	A list of parking space status status[0].Lane=0



	status[0].CustomParkNo = A2701 status[0]. Status = Park ... status[1].Lane=1 status[1]. Status = NoPark ...
Comment	Params in Response : Status : Park or NoPark

10 Thermography and radiometry APIs

10.1 Thermography manager

10.1.1 Get capability of thermography

Table 10-1

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=<ChannelNo>">http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=<ChannelNo>
Method	GET
Description	Get thermography capability.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=1
Success Return	caps. PresetModes = Indoor caps.Brightness.Max = 100 caps.Brightness.Min = 0 caps.Brightness.Step = 1 caps.Sharpness.Max= 100 caps.Sharpness.Min = 0 caps.Sharpness.Step = 5 caps.EZoom.Max= 24 caps.EZoom.Min = 0 caps.EZoom.Step = 1 caps. ThermographyGamma.Max= 8 caps. ThermographyGamma.Min = -8 caps. ThermographyGamma.Step = 1 caps. SmartOptimizer.Max= 100 caps. SmartOptimizer.Min = 0

	<pre> caps. SmartOptimizer.Step = 5 caps. Agc.Max= 255 caps. Agc.Min = 0 caps. Agc.Step = 5 caps. AgcMaxGain.Max= 255 caps. AgcMaxGain.Min = 0 caps. AgcMaxGain.Step = 5 caps. AgcPlateau.Max= 100 caps. AgcPlateau.Min = 0 caps. AgcPlateau.Step = 5 caps.PresetColorization[i]= Ironbow2 caps.PresetROIModes[j]= Full Screen </pre>
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1.</p> <p>Params in Response:</p> <p>PresetModes: the preset mode. Range is { "Indoor", "Outdoor", "Default" }</p> <p>PresetColorization: Preset colorization mode. Range is { "WhiteHot", "BlackHot", "Fusion", "Rainbow", "Globow", "Ironbow1", "Ironbow2", "Sepia", "Color1", "Color2", "Icefire", "Rain", "RedHot", "GreenHot" }.</p> <p>PresetROIModes: Preset ROI mode. Range is {"Full Screen", "Sky", "Ground", "Horizontal", "Center 75%", "Center 50%", "Center 25%", "Custom"}</p>

10.1.2 Thermography options

- Get thermography options config

Table 10-2

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermographyOptions</code>
Method	GET
Description	Thermography options contain EZoom, Colorization, SmartOptimizer and so on
Example	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermographyOptions</code>
Success Return	<pre> head.EZoom=0 head.Colorization=White Hot head.SmartOptimizer=10 head.OptimizedRegion.Type=Custom head.OptimizedRegion.Enable= true head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][0u]=0 </pre>



	<pre> head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][1u]=0 head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][2u]=0 head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][3u]=0 head.Agc=10 head.AgcMaxGain=10 head.AgcPlateau=10 head.Mode="HighTemperature" head.Auto.LowToHigh=13 head.Auto.LHROI=15 head.Auto.HighToLow=12 head.Auto.HLROI=95 </pre>
Comment	<p>Params in Response:</p> <p>head = table.ThermographyOptions [<i>ChannelNo</i>][0]</p> <p>ChannelNo = video channel index</p> <p>Regions: the region is a rectangle</p> <p><i>i</i> : the array index starts from 0.</p>

- Set thermography options config

Table 10-3

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set thermography options
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&ThermographyOptions[0][0].OptimizedRegion.Type=Gound
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p>head = ThermographyOptions[<i>ChannelNo</i>][0]</p> <p>ChannelNo = video channel index</p> <p><i>i</i> = the array index starts from 0</p>

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description

head. EZoom	integer	Range is [0-24]. Range and step are got from interface in getCaps .
head. Colorization	String	Range is {"White Hot", "Black Hot", "Ironbow2", "IceFire" ...}. Range and step are got from interface in getCaps .
head. SmartOptimizer	integer	Range is [0-100]. Range and step are got from interface in getCaps .
head. OptimizedRegion.Type	String	Range is {"Full Screen", "Sky", "Ground", "Horizontal", "Center 7 5%", "Center 50%", "Center 25%", "Custom"}.
head. OptimizedRegion.Enable	bool	true: enable false: not enable
head. OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][0u]	integer	Range is [0~8191]. <i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
head. OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][1u]	integer	Range is [0~8191]. <i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
head. OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][2u]	integer	Range is [0~8191]. <i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
head. OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][3u]	integer	Range is [0~8191]. <i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
head. Agc	integer	Range is [0-255]. Range and step are got from interface in getCaps .
head. AgcMaxGain	integer	Range is [0-255]. Range and step are got from interface in getCaps .
head. AgcPlateau	integer	Range and step are got from interface in getCaps .
head. Mode	string	Range is { "HighTemperature", "LowTemperature", "Auto" }.



head. Auto.LowToHigh	integer	UInt32
head. Auto.LHROI	integer	UInt32, percentage range is[0-100]
head. Auto.HighToLow	integer	UInt32
head. Auto.HLROI	integer	UInt32, percentage range is[0-100]

10.1.3 Get extern system information

Table 10-4

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getExternSystemInfo&channel=< ChannelNo >
Method	GET
Description	Get Extern System Info.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getExternSystemInfo&channel=1
Success Return	sysInfo.SerialNumber = 11111111123 sysInfo.SoftwareVersion = 222222222222 sysInfo.FirmwareVersion= 333333333333 sysInfo.LibVersion = 4444444444
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1

10.1.4 Get information of preset mode

Table 10-5

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getPresetParam&channel=< ChannelNo >&mode=< modeType >
Method	GET
Description	Get preset mode info.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getPresetParam&channel=1&mode=D efault
Success Return	presetInfo.Brightness = 50 presetInfo.Sharpness= 50

	<pre> presetInfo.EZoom= 12 presetInfo.ThermographyGamma= 0 presetInfo.Colorization= "White Hot" presetInfo.SmartOptimizer= 10 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Type= Full Screen presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Enable= Full Screen presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][0u]=0 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][1u]=0 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][2u]=0 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][3u]=0 presetInfo.Agc= 10 presetInfo.AgcMaxGain=10 presetInfo.AgcPlateau = 10 </pre>
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1</p> <p>modeType: depends on capability , get from interface in getCaps</p> <p>Params in Response :</p> <p>Regions : the region is a rectangle</p> <p><i>i</i> : the array index.</p>

10.1.5 Get optimized region information

Table 10-6

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getOptimizedRegion&channel=< ChannelNo >
Method	GET
Description	Get optimized region info.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getOptimizedRegion&channel=1
Success Return	<pre> optimizedRegion.Type= Full Screen optimizedRegion.Enable= true optimizedRegion.Regions[i][0u]=0 optimizedRegion.Regions[i][1u]=0 optimizedRegion.Regions[i][2u]=0 optimizedRegion.Regions[i][3u]=0 </pre>
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1</p>



	Params in Response: Regions : the region is a rectangle <i>i</i> : the region index.
--	---

10.1.6 Enable shutter

Table 10-7

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=enableShutter&channel=< ChannelNo >&enable=< Enable >
Method	GET
Description	Shutter control, whether enable shutter.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=enableShutter&channel=1&enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo : the index of video channel, start from 1 Enable : true or false, enable or not.

10.1.7 Fix focus

Table 10-8

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=fixFocus&linkVideoChannel[0]=< ChannelNo >&linkVideoChannel[1]=< ChannelNo >[&speed=< SpeedValue >]
Method	GET
Description	The visual channel change focus to the same as the thermography channel.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=fixFocus&linkVideoChannel[0]=1&linkVideoChannel[1]=2
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo : the index of video channel, start from 1. SpeedValue : float, range is 0.0-1.0.



10.1.8 Do flat field correction

Table 10-9

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=doFFC&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Do flat field correction.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=doFFC&channel=1
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: <i>ChannelNo</i> : the index of video channel, start from 1.

10.2 Radiometry

10.2.1 Get capability of radiometry

Table 10-10

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getCaps[&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >]
Method	GET
Description	Get the Capabilities of Radiometry Manager.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=1
Success Return	caps.TotalNum.MaxNum=8 caps.TotalNum.Spot.MaxSpots=8 caps.TotalNum.Line.MaxLines=1 caps.TotalNum.Area.MaxAreas=8 caps.TemperPresets.MaxPresets=256 caps.MeterInfo.Type[0u]=Spot caps.MeterInfo.Type[1u]=Area caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Max=100



	<code>caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Step=1 caps.Statistics.MinPeriod=60 caps.Isotherm.MaxTemp=327.0 caps.Isotherm.MinTemp=-20.0</code>
Comment	Params in URL: <i>ChannelNo</i> : the channel index; start from 1

10.2.2 Heat image thermometry

- Get heat image thermometry config

Table 10-11

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingThermometry</code>
Method	GET
Description	Get HeatImagingThermometry Config
Example	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingThermometry</code>
Success Return	<code>table.RelativeHumidity = 50 table.AtmosphericTemperature =20 table.ObjectEmissivity =1 table.ObjectDistance =100 table.ReflectedTemperature=20 table.TemperatureUnit= Centigrade table.Isotherm.Enable=true table.Isotherm.MaxValue=50 table.Isotherm.MinValue=0 table.Isotherm.ColorBarDisplay=true table.HotSpotFollow=true table.TemperEnable=true</code>



Comment	-
---------	---

- Set heat image thermometry config

Table 10-12

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set HeatImagingThermometry Config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&HeatImagingThermometry.RelativeHumidity=50&HeatImagingThermometry.ObjectDistance=20.3
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
HeatImagingThermometry.RelativeHumidity	integer	The Relative Humidity range and step are got from interface in getCaps .
HeatImagingThermometry.AtmosphericTemperature	float	The Atmospheric Temperature range and step are got from interface in getCaps .
HeatImagingThermometry.ObjectEmissivity	float	The Object Emissivity range and step are got from interface in getCaps .
HeatImagingThermometry.ObjectDistance	float	The Object Distance range and step are got from interface in getCaps . Unit is meter.

HeatImagingThermometry.ReflectedTemperature	float	The Reflected Temperature range and step are got from interface in getCaps
HeatImagingThermometry.TemperatureUnit	string	Range is {Centigrade, Fahrenheit}.
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. Enable	bool	true or false
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. MaxValue	float	MaxValue range is got form interface in getCaps . MaxValue must be bigger than MinValue
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. MinValue	float	MinValue range is got form interface in getCaps . MinValue must be smaller than MaxValue.
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. ColorBarDisplay	bool	true or false
HeatImagingThermometry.HotSpotFollow	bool	true or false
HeatImagingThermometry.TemperEnable	bool	true or false

10.2.3 Thermometry rule

- Get thermometry rule config

Table 10-13

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermometryRule">http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermometryRule
Method	GET
Description	Get Thermometry Rule.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermometryRule
Success Return	<pre> head.Enable = true head.PresetId =0 head.RuleId=0 head.Name=SpotName head.Type=Spot head.MeterRegion.Coordinates[PointNo][0]= 0 head.MeterRegion.Coordinates[PointNo][1]= 0 </pre>

	<pre> ... head.T=3 head.Alarm.Id=0 head.Alarm.Enable=true head.Alarm.Result =Max head.Alarm.AlarmCondition=Below head.Alarm.Threshold=20.0 head.Alarm.Hysteresis=0.1 head.Alarm.Duration=30 head.LocalParameters.Enable=true head.LocalParameters.ObjectEmissivity=0.95 head.LocalParameters.ObjectDistance=0.95 head.LocalParameters.ReflectedTemp=0 </pre>
Comment	<p>Params in Response :</p> <p>head =table.ThermometryRule[ChannelNo][RuleNo]</p> <p>PointNo = point index</p> <p>ChannelNo = video channel index.</p> <p>RuleNo =rule index.</p> <p>Alarm= AlarmSetting[AlarmNo]</p> <p>AlarmNo = alarm index</p>

- Set thermometry rule config

Table 10-14

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Thermometry Rule.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&ThermometryRule[0][0].Name=name1
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.</p> <p>In below table,</p> <p>head = ThermometryRule[ChannelNo][RuleNo]</p> <p>PointNo = point index</p> <p>ChannelNo = video channel index.</p> <p>RuleNo =rule index.</p>



	Alarm = AlarmSetting[AlarmNo] AlarmNo = alarm index
--	---

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable
head . PresetId	integer	Range [0- PresetMax] PresetMax is got from interface in GetCurrentProtocolCaps .
head . RuleId	integer	Range [0- MaxNum] MaxNum is got from interface in getCaps .
head . Name	string	Radiometry rule name. char[64]
head . Type	string	Range is {Spot, Line, Area}.
head . MeterRegion.Coordinates[PointNo] [0]	integer	Range [0-8091] The Xscale of Region/Line point
head . MeterRegion.Coordinates[PointNo] [1]	integer	Range [0-8091] The Yscale of Region/Line point
head . T	integer	Temperature Sample period. Unit is Second.
head . Alarm .Id	integer	Range [0- 65535],unique alarm id
head . Alarm .Enable	bool	Enable/Disable
head . Alarm .Result	string	Depend on the value of Type Spot : {Value}

		Line: { Max, Min, Aver} Area: {Max, Min, Aver, Std, Mid, ISO}
head. Alarm. AlarmCondition	string	Range is {Below, Match , Above }
head. Alarm. Threshold	float	Alarm threshold
head. Alarm. Hysteresis	float	Alarm hysteresis
head. Alarm. Duration	integer	The duration time of alarm. Unit is second
head. LocalParameters.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable
head. LocalParameters. ObjectEmissivity	float	Range [0 -1] Accuracy is 0.01
head. LocalParameters. ObjectDistance	float	Object distance The range is got from interface in getCaps .
head. LocalParameters. ReflectedTemp	float	Object Reflected Temperature The range is got from interface in getCaps .

10.2.4 Heat image temper event

- Get heat image temper event config

Table 10-15

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingTemper
Method	GET
Description	Get Heat Imaging Temper config



Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingTemper
Success Return	head .Enable=false head .EventHandler. paramName = paramValue
Comment	Params in Response: head = table.HeatImagingTemper[Channel] Channel = video channel number

- Set heat image temper event config

Table 10-16

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Heat Imaging Temper config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&HeatImagingTemper[0].Enable=false&HeatImagingTemper[0].EventHandler.BeepEnable=false
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table. In below table, head = HeatImagingTemper[Channel] Channel =video channel number

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head .Enable	bool	Enable/Disable Heat Imaging Temper feature.
head .EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler .



10.2.5 Get temperature of particular point

Table 10-17

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getRandomPointTemper&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >&coordinate[0]= <i>x</i> &coordinate[1]= <i>y</i>
Method	GET
Description	Get temperature values of random point.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getRandomPointTemper&channel=1&cooordinate[0]=1024&coordinate[1]=1024
Success Return	TempInfo.Type=Spot TempInfo.TemperAver=27.5
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1 x : The Xscale of the point y : The Yscale of the point

10.2.6 Get temperature of particular condition

Table 10-18

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getTemper&< <i>paramName</i> >=< <i>paramValue</i> >[&< <i>paramName</i> >=< <i>paramValue</i> >...]
Method	GET
Description	Get temperature values from rules which have been set.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getTemper&condition.PresetId=0&condition.RuleId=0&condition.Type=Spot&condition.Name=Spot1&condition.channel=1
Success Return	TempInfo.Type=Spot TempInfo.TemperAver=27.5
Comment	Params in URL: The <i>paramName</i> and <i>paramValue</i> are in the below table.

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition. Channel	integer	Channel index. Start from 1
condition. PresetId	integer	Range [0- PresetMax]



		PresetMax is got from interface in GetCurrentProtocolCaps .
condition.RuleId	integer	Range [0- MaxNum] MaxNum is got from interface in getCaps .
condition.Type	string	Range is {Spot, Line, Area}.
condition.Name	string	Name is got from interface in GetThermometryRuleConfig .

10.2.7 Query temperature information

1. Start to query temperature information

Table 10-19

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=startFind& condition.StartTime=<StartTimeValue> & condition.EndTime=<EndTimeValue> & condition.Type=<TypeValue> & condition.channel=<ChannelValue> & condition.Period=<PeriodValue>
Method	GET
Description	Start to query the history data of temperature values.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=startFind&condition.StartTime=2010-04-01%200:00:00&condition.EndTime=2010-04-08%200:00:00&condition.Type=Spot&condition.channel=1&condition.Period=5
Success Return	token=46878 totalCount=333
Comment	The parameters in bold face are as below table.

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition.StartTime	string	The start time to find.



condition.EndTime	string	The end time to find.
condition.Type	string	The type of data. Range is {Spot, Line, Area}
condition.channel	integer	Channel index. Start from 1
condition.Period	integer	Range is {5, 10, 15, 30}, minute

2. Get the data of temperature

Table 10-20

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=doFind& token =<tokenvalue>& beginNumber =<BeginNumber>& count =<findNum>
Method	GET
Description	Get the history data of temperature.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=doFind&token=46878&beginNumber=16&count=16
Success Return	found=12 info[i].Time=2010-04-08 16:12:46 info[i].PresetId=0 info[i].RuleId=0 info[i].Type=Spot info[i].Name=xxxx info[i].Coordinate[0]=1024 info[i].Coordinate[1]=2048 info[i].Channel=0 info[i].TemperatureUnit=Centigrade info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperAve=50.1 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMax=50.2 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMin=50.0
Comment	Params in URL:



	<p>token: query token, get from interface of the first step above.</p> <p>beginNumber: the begin index in this query.</p> <p>count: the number you want to query.</p> <p>Params in Resp:</p> <p>i: the array index.</p>
--	--

3. Stop finding temperature information

Table 10-21

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=stopFind& token =<tokenvalue>
Method	GET
Description	Stop to find the history data of temperature values.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=stopFind&token=46878
Success Return	OK
Comment	token : query token, get from interface of the first step.

10.2.8 Subscribe to temperature information

Table 10-22

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachTemper&channel=<ChannelNo>
Method	GET
Description	Subscribe to temperature information of a channel.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachTemper&channel=2
Success Return	--<boundary>\r\nContent-Type: text/plain\r\nContent-Length: <data length>\r\n\r\ninfo[i].Time=2010-04-08 16:12:46info[i].PresetId=0info[i].RuleId=0info[i].Type=Spot

	info[i].Name=xxxx info[i].Coordinate[0]=1024 info[i].Coordinate[1]=2048 info[i].Channel=0 info[i].TemperatureUnit=Centigrade info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperAve=50.1 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMax=50.2 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMin=50.0
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1 Params in Resp : i: the array index.

10.2.9 Subscribe to radiometry data

Table 10-23

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachProc&channel=< ChannelNo >
Method	GET
Description	Subscribe to radiometry data of a channel. It needs to cooperate with interface below.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachProc&channel=2
Success Return	--<boundary>\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <data length>\r\n\r\n dataInfo.Height=0 dataInfo.Width=0 dataInfo.Channel=0 dataInfo.Time=2010-05-25 00:00:00 dataInfo.Length=0



	dataInfo.sensorType="Tau" dataInfo.Unzip.ParamR=1 dataInfo.Unzip.ParamB=1 dataInfo.Unzip.ParamF=1 dataInfo.Unzip.ParamO=1 --<boundary>\r\n Content-Type: application/http\r\n Content-Length: <data length>\r\n\r\n <Binary data>
Comment	ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1

10.2.10 To fetch radiometry data

Table 10-24

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=toFetch&channel=<ChannelNo>
Method	GET
Description	Start to fetch radiometry data.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=toFetch&channel=2
Success Return	status =Ready
Comment	status : Range is {Ready, Busy}. “Ready” means service available and “Busy” means service busy.



11 Access control APIs

11.1 Door

11.1.1 Open door

Table 11-1

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/accessControl.cgi?action=openDoor&channel=< ChannelNo >[&UserID=< UserID >&Type=< Type >]
Method	GET
Description	Open the door.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/accessControl.cgi?action=openDoor&channel=1&UserID=101&Type=Remote
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo : the index of door. Start from 1; UserID : remote User ID; Type : the open type; default value is “Remote”

11.1.2 Get door status

Table 11-2

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/accessControl.cgi?action=getDoorStatus&channel=< ChannelNo >
Method	GET
Description	Get status of the door.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/accessControl.cgi?action=getDoorStatus&channel=1
Success Return	Info.status=Open
Comment	Params in URL : ChannelNo : the index of door. Start from 1; Params in Response :



	status : the range is {Open, Break, Close}
--	---

12 Intelligent building APIs

12.1 Video talk

12.1.1 Subscribe video talk status

Table 12-1

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=attachState
Method	GET
Description	Subscribe the video talk status. When client disconnect, it will unsubscribe.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=attachState
Success Return	Notify the state: SID=315 state.State=Answer state.Talkback.Pack=RTP state.Talkback.Protocol=UDP state.Talkback.Type=Talk state.Talkback.Audio.AudioPort=6000 state.Talkback.Audio.Format[0].Compression=PCM state.Talkback.Audio.Format[0].Frequency=44000 state.Talkback.Audio.Format[0].Depth=16 state.Talkback.Audio.Format[1].Compression=G.711A state.Talkback.Audio.Format[1].Frequency=44000 state.Talkback.Audio.Format[1].Depth=16 state.Talkback.Video.VideoPort=7000 state.Talkback.Video.Format[0].Compression=H.264 state.Talkback.Video.Format[0].Frequency=90000 state.Talkback.Video.Format[1].Compression=MJPEG state.Talkback.MediaAddr=224.10.10.10
Comment	Params in Response: State: in range of {"Ringing", "Inviting", "Answer", "Refuse", "Cancel", "Hangup", "Busying" }



12.1.2 Unsubscribe video talk status

Table 12-2

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=detachState&SID=< <i>sid</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Unsubscribe the video talk status.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=detachState&SID=101
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: <i>sid</i> : the subscribe id, which is the response of attachState

12.1.3 Invite server on video talk

Table 12-3

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=invite[&Talkback.Protocol=< <i>protocol</i> >&Talkback.Type=< <i>type</i> >&Talkback.MediaAddr=< <i>addr</i> >...]
Method	GET
Description	Start the video talk conversation.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=invite&Talkback.Protocol=UDP&Talkback.Type=Talk&Talkback.MediaAddr=224.10.10.10
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: <i>protocol</i> : the transmit protocol <i>type</i> : video talk type. <i>addr</i> : addr to get stream

12.1.4 Cancel the video talk

Table 12-4

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=cancel
Method	GET
Description	Cancel video talk conversation.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=cancel
Success Return	OK
Comment	-



12.1.5 Answer the invitation

Table 12-5

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=answer&Talkback.Protocol=< protocol >&Talkback.Type=< type >&Talkback.MediaAddr=< addr >...
Method	GET
Description	Answer the call.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=answer&Talkback.Protocol=UDP&Talkback.Type=Talk&Talkback.MediaAddr=224.10.10.10
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: protocol : the transmit protocol type : video talk type. addr : addr to get stream

12.1.6 Refuse to answer the video talk invitation

Table 12-6

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=refuse
Method	GET
Description	Refuse answer the call.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=refuse
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

12.1.7 Hang up

Table 12-7

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=hangup
Method	GET
Description	Close it when the conversation is over.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=hangup
Success Return	OK
Comment	-



12.2 Video talk log

12.2.1 Query video talk log

Table 12-8

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=VideoTalkLog[&condition.CallType=< Type >&condition.EndState=< State >&count=< countNo >]
Method	GET
Description	Find the VideoTalkLog record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=VideoTalkLog&condition.CallType=Incoming&condion.EndState=Missed&count=500
Success Return	totalCount =1000 found =500 records[0].RecNo=789 records[0].CreateTime=123456789 records[0]. CallType =Incoming records[0]. EndState =Received records[0].PeerNumber=501
Comment	Params in URL: Type : call type State : end state of the call countNo : the number of records to get Params in Response : totalCount : the record count which match condition found : the record count to return CallType : call type. The range is {"Incoming", "Outgoing" }. EndState : the range is { "EndState" , "Received"}

12.3 Access control card record

12.3.1 Query record

Table 12-9

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCard[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Find the access control card record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCard&condition.CardNo=111245&condition.UserID=112&count=500
Success Return	<pre> totalCount = 1000 found = 500 records [0].RecNo=789 records [0].CardNo =123456 records [0].UserID =101 records [0].CardStatus =0 records [0].CardType =0 </pre>
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.</p> <p>Params in Response :</p> <p>totalCount : the number of records which match the conditions.</p> <p>found : the number of records returned</p>



Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
count	integer	The record count, default 1024
condition.CardNo	string	Card Number
condition.UserID	string	User ID
condition.IsValid	bool	true or false

12.3.2 Update record

Table 12-10

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=update&name=AccessControlCard&recno=< <i>recno</i> >&< <i>paramName</i> >=< <i>paramValue</i> >[&< <i>paramName</i> >=< <i>paramValue</i> >...]
Method	GET
Description	Update the access control card record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=update&name=AccessControlCard&recno=121&UserID=111&CardStatus=1&CardType=2
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: <i>recno</i> : the index of record. Other Params are in the below table.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
UserID	integer	User ID
CardStatus	string	The Card Status. 0 Normal , 1<<0 Report Lost , 1<<1 Cancel , 1<<2 Freeze,



		1<<3 Debt , 1<<4 OverDue
CardType	string	<p>The Card Type.</p> <p>0 - Normal Card, 1 - VIP Card, 2 - Visitor Card , 3 - Patrol Card, 4 - Blacklist Card, 5 - Stress Card, 0xff - Mother Card</p>

12.3.3 Insert record

Table 12-11

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=AccessControlCard&< paramName >=< paramValue >[&< paramName >=< paramValue >...]
Method	GET
Description	Insert the access control card record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=AccessControlCard&CardNo=121&UserID=111&CardStatus=1&CardType=2
Success Return	OK
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>The params are in the below table.</p>

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
CardNo	string	The card index
UserID	integer	User ID
CardStatus	Integer	<p>The Card Status.</p> <p>0 Normal , 1<<0 Report Lost , 1<<1 Cancel , 1<<2 Freeze,</p> <p>1<<3 Debt , 1<<4 OverDue</p>



CardType	Integer	The Card Type. 0 Normal Card, 1 VIP Card, 2 Visitor Card , 3 Patrol Card, 4 Blacklist Card, 5 Stress Card, 0xff Mother Card
----------	---------	--

12.3.4 Remove record

Table 12-12

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=remove&name=AccessControlCard&recno=< <i>recno</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Remove the access control card record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=remove&name=AccessControlCard&recno=121
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: <i>recno</i> : the index of record.

12.3.5 Get the total number of records

Table 12-13

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=getQuerySize&name=AccessControlCard
Method	GET
Description	Get the access control card record number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=getQuerySize&name=AccessControlCard
Success Return	count = 100
Comment	-



12.4 Swiping Access control card record

12.4.1 Query swiping card records

Table 12-14

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCardRec[&<paramName>=<paramValue>...]
Method	GET
Description	Find the records of control door.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCardRec&condition.Ca rdNo=123456&StartTime=2014-8-25%200:02:32&EndTime=2014-8-25%201:02:32&count=1000
Success Return	totalCount = 1000 found = 500 records[0].RecNo=789 records [0].CardNo =123456 records[0].UserID =101 records [0].CreateTime=1386243731 records [0]. Status =0 records [0]. Method =1 records [0]. Door =1 records [0].Password =654321
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table. Params in Response : totalCount : the record count which match condition found : the record count to return Status : the control result; 0 fail , 1 succeed Method : the way to open the door. 0 - password, 1 - card, 2 - first card then password, 3 - first password then card, 4 - remote, 5 - button, 6 - fingerprint, 7 – password + card + fingerprint, 8 - password + fingerprint, 9 - card+ fingerprint, 11 – more than one person open the door, 12 - key, 13 - Be



	forced to open the door with password. Door: the door index;
--	--

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
count	integer	The record count, default 1024
condition.CardNo	string	Card Number
condition.StartTime	string	The start time, format : 2014-8-25%200:01:32
condition.EndTime	string	The end time, format : 2014-8-25%200:02:32

12.5 Announcement record

12.5.1 Insert record

Table 12-15

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=Announcement&Content=< Content >&ExpirTime=< ExpirTime >&IssueTime=< IssueTime >&Title=< Title >&User=< User >&State=< State >&ReadFlag=< ReadFlag >
Method	GET
Description	Insert the Announcement record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=Announcement&Content=string Data&ExpirTime=2012-01-01%2012:00:00&IssueTime=2012-01-01%2012:00:00&Title=Anounce1&User=101&State=0&ReadFlag=0
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: Content: Announcement Content



	<p>ExpireTime: the time when the Announcement expire, format: 2012-01-01%2012:00:00</p> <p>IssueTime: Announcement issue time, format: 2012-01-01%2012:00:00</p> <p>Title: title of the announcement</p> <p>User: the number the Announcement issued to</p> <p>State: the state of the Announcement. 0 init, 1 send , 2 overdue</p> <p>ReadFlag: the read flag , 0 not read , 1 read.</p>
--	---

12.6 Alarm record

12.6.1 Query alarm record

Table 12-16

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AlarmRecord[&StartTime=< startTime >&EndTime=< endTime >&count=< countNo >]
Method	GET
Description	Find the AlarmRecord record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AlarmRecord&StartTime=2014-8-25%2000:02:32&EndTime=2014-8-25%2001:02:32&count=500
Success Return	totalCount = 1000 found = 500 records [0].RecNo=789 records [0].CreateTime=123456789 records [0].Channel=0 records [0].SenseMethod=DoorMagnetism records [0].RoomNumber=501 records [0].ReadFlag=0 records [0].Comment=Friend ...



Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>startTime: The start time ,format : 2014-8-25%2000:01:32</p> <p>endTime: The end time, format: 2014-8-25%2000:02:32</p> <p>countNo: the number of records to get, The record count, default 1024</p> <p>Params in Response :</p> <p>totalCount : the record count which match condition</p> <p>found : the record count to return</p> <p>SenseMethod :the range is { "DoorMagnetism", "PassiveInfrared", "GasSensor", "SmokingSensor", "WaterSensor", "ActiveInfrared", "CallButton", "EmergencyButton", "Steal", "Perimeter", "PreventRemove", "DoorBell" }</p>
----------------	---

13 DVR custom APIs

13.1 FileFindHelper

13.1.1 Create a file finder

Table 13-1

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=startFind&condition.channel=<channelNo>&condition.startTime=<start>&condition.endTime=<end>&condition.streamType=<stream>[&condition.flags[0]=<flag>&condition.events[0]=<event>&combineMode.granularity=<granularityValue>&combineMode.types[0]=<combineType>]
Method	GET
Description	Start Find files



Example	Find file in channel 1, event type is "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion", and time between 2014-1-1 12:00:00 and 2015-1-10 12:00:00 and combine "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion" files with granularity 16 , URL is: <code>http://172.23.1.66/cgi-bin/fileFindHelper.cgi?action=startFind&condition.channel=1&condition.startTime=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.endTime=2015-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.streamType>Main&condition.flags[0]=Event&condition.events[0]=AlarmLocal&condition.events[1]=VideoMotion&combineMode.granularity=16&combineMode.types[0]=AlarmLocal&combineMode.types[0]=VideoMotion</code>
Success Return	result=08137
Comment	<p>Start to find file with the above condition and combine files with certain type. If success, return find id, else return Error.</p> <p>Params in URL:</p> <p>channelNo: in which channel you want to find the file, start from 1.</p> <p>start / end: the start/end time when recording.</p> <p>flag: which flags of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of flag is {"Timing", "Marked", "Event", "Restrict"}. If omitted, find files with all the flags.</p> <p>event: by which event the record file is triggered. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of event is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion", "VideoLoss"}. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, find files of all the events.</p> <p>stream: which video stream type you want to find. The range of stream is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3"}.</p> <p>combineType: which types of the file you want to combined. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of combine type is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion", "Timing", "VideoLoss"}. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, file will not be combined.</p> <p>granularityValue: by which granularity to combine files</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>File 1:</p> <pre>items[0].Channel =1 items[0].StartTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0].EndTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0].Events[0]=AlarmLocal items[0].VideoStream=Main items[0].Length =790</pre>



	<p>items[0]. Duration = 3600</p> <p>File 2:</p> <p>items[0]. Channel =1</p> <p>items[0]. StartTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00</p> <p>items[0]. EndTime =2011-1-1 14:00:00</p> <p>items[0]. Events[0]=AlarmLocal</p> <p>items[0]. VideoStream=Main</p> <p>items[0]. Length =790</p> <p>items[0]. Duration = 3600</p> <p>file1 and file2 will be combined to file3</p> <p>File 3:</p> <p>items[0]. Channel =1</p> <p>items[0]. StartTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00</p> <p>items[0]. EndTime =2011-1-1 14:00:00</p> <p>items[0]. Events[0]=AlarmLocal</p> <p>items[0]. VideoStream=Main</p> <p>items[0]. Length =1580</p> <p>items[0]. Duration = 7200</p>
--	--

13.1.2 Create a motion file finder

Table 13-2

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=startMotionFind&condition.channel=<channelNo>&condition.startTime=<start>&condition.endTime=<end>&condition.streamType=<stream>&motionRegion.senseLevel=<level>[&motionRegion.rects[rectNo][0]=<rect0>&motionRegion.rects[rectNo][1]=<rect1></code>
--------	---



	&motionRegion.rects[rectNo][2]=<rect2>&motionRegion.rects[rectNo][3]=<rect3>
Method	GET
Description	Start Find Motion files
Example	<p>Find file in channel 1, event type is "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion", and time between 2014-1-1 12:00:00 and 2015-1-10 12:00:00, motion region is [0,0,21,17]</p> <p>URL is:</p> <p>Main&condition.flags[0]=Event&condition.events[0]=AlarmLocal&condition.events[1]=VideoMotio&motionRegion.senseLevel=1&motionRegion.rects[1][0]=0&motionRegion.rects[1][1]=0&motionRegion.rects[1][2]=21&motionRegion.rects[1][3]=17">http://172.23.1.66/cgi-bin/fileFindHelper.cgi?action=startMotionFind&condition.channel=1&condition.startTime=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.endTime=2015-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.streamType>Main&condition.flags[0]=Event&condition.events[0]=AlarmLocal&condition.events[1]=VideoMotio&motionRegion.senseLevel=1&motionRegion.rects[1][0]=0&motionRegion.rects[1][1]=0&motionRegion.rects[1][2]=21&motionRegion.rects[1][3]=17</p>
Success Return	result=08137
Comment	<p>Start to find file with the above condition and combine files with certain type. If success, return find id, else return Error.</p> <p>Params in URL:</p> <p>channelNo: in which channel you want to find the file, start from 1.</p> <p>start / end: the start/end time when recording.</p> <p>flag: which flags of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of flag is {"Timing", "Marked", "Event", "Restrict"}. If omitted, find files with all the flags.</p> <p>event: by which event the record file is triggered. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of event is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion" }. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, find files of all the events.</p> <p>stream: which video stream type you want to find. The range of stream is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3"}.</p> <p>level: the motion sensitive level, range is 0–6, 0 represent all level</p> <p>rectNo: the rects array index, start from 1</p> <p>rect0 & rect1 & rect2 & rect3 : relative coordinates, rect0 and rect2 range is 0-21, rect1 and rect3 range is 0-17. {0,0,0,0} top-left, {21,0,0,0} top-right, {0,17,0,0} bottom-left, {21,17,0,0} bottom-right</p>

13.1.3 Get the file information found by the finder

Table 13-3

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=findNext&findId=< findId >&count=< fileCount >
Method	GET
Description	Find the next files no more than <i>fileCount</i> number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=findNext&findId=08137&count=100
Success Return	found=1 items[0]. channel =1 items[0]. startTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0]. endTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0]. fileType =dav items[0]. events[0]=AlarmLocal items[0]. streamType=Main items[0]. length =790 items[0]. duration = 3600
Comment	findId: The find Id is created by API Create a file finder or API Create a motion file finder . Must create a finder before finding files.

13.1.4 Stop the finder

Table 13-4

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=stopFind&findId=< findId >
---------------	---



Method	GET
Description	Stop find.
Example	<code>http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=stopFind&findId =08137</code>
Success Return	OK
Comment	findId: The find Id is created by API Create a file finder or API Create a motion file finder . Must create a finder before finding files.

13.1.5 Get bound files

Table 13-5

Syntax	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=getBoundFile&condition.channel=<ChannelNo>&condition.startTime=<start>&condition.endTime=<end>&condition.streamType=<stream>[&condition.flags[0]=<flag>&condition.events[0]=<event>]</code>
Method	GET
Description	Get bound files.
Example	<code>http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=getBoundFile&condition.channel=1&condition.startTime=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.endTime=2015-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.streamType>Main&condition.flags[0]=Timing</code>
Success Return	<code>found=2</code> <code>items[0]. channel =1</code> <code>items[0]. startTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00</code> <code>items[0]. endTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00</code> <code>items[0]. flags [0]= Timing</code> <code>items[0]. streamType=Main</code> <code>items[0]. length =790</code> <code>items[0]. duration = 3600</code>



	items[1]. channel =1 items[1]. startTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[1]. endTime =2011-1-1 14:00:00 items[1]. events[0]= Timing items[1]. streamType=Main items[1]. length =790 items[1]. duration = 3600
Comment	Params is same as FileFindHelper. startFind

13.2 BandLimit

13.2.1 getLimitState

Table 13-6

Syntax	<a href="http://<server>/cgi-bin/BandLimit.cgi?action=getLimitState">http://<server>/cgi-bin/BandLimit.cgi?action=getLimitState
Method	GET
Description	Get bandwidth limit state.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/bandLimit.cgi?action=getLimitState
Success Return	limit=true
Comment	



13.3 Record files protection

13.3.1 Add protection

Table 13-7

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=addConditionList&condition.Types[0]=< paramValue >&condition.StartTime=< paramValue >&condition.EndTime=< paramValue >&condition.Channel[0]=< paramValue >
Method	GET
Description	Add protection or access control for record files.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=addConditionList&condition.Types[0]=RecordRestrict&condition.Types[1]=RecordProtect&condition.StartTime=2014-7-3%2021:02:32&condition.EndTime=2014-7-3%2023:02:32&condition.Channel[0]=0&condition.Channel[1]=3
Success Return	OK
Comment	In below table: TypeIndex: The index of type array ChIndex: The index of channel number array

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition.Type[TypeIndex]	string	An array. The range is {"RecordProtect", "RecordRestrict"}
condition.StartTime	string	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S", example 2011-7-3%2021:02:32
condition.EndTime	string	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S"
condition.Channel[ChIndex]	integer	Channel number starts from 1



13.3.2 Cancel protection

Table 13-8

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=cancelConditionList&condition.Types[0]=< <i>paramValue</i> >&condition.StartTime=< <i>paramValue</i> >&condition.EndTime=< <i>paramValue</i> >&condition.Channel[0]=< <i>paramValue</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Cancel protection of record files.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=cancelConditionList&condition.Types[0]=RecordRestrict&condition.Types[1]=RecordProtect&condition.StartTime=2014-7-3%2021:02:32&condition.EndTime=2014-7-3%2023:02:32&condition.Channel[0]=0&condition.Channel[1]=3
Success Return	OK
Comment	<i>paramValue</i> as Appendix above.

13.3.3 Remove protection

Table 13-9

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=removeConditionList&condition.Types[0]=< <i>paramValue</i> >&condition.StartTime=< <i>paramValue</i> >&condition.EndTime=< <i>paramValue</i> >&condition.Channel[0]=< <i>paramValue</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Remove protection of record files.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=removeConditionList&condition.Types[0]=RecordRestrict&condition.Types[1]=RecordProtect&condition.StartTime=2014-7-3%2021:02:32&condition.EndTime=2014-7-3%2023:02:32&condition.Channel[0]=0&condition.Channel[1]=3
Success Return	OK



Comment	<i>paramValue</i> as Appendix above.
---------	--

13.4 Get daylight

Table 13-10

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getDST
Method	GET
Description	Get daylight saving time state.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getDST
Success Return	result = 1
Comment	result: 1/0, yes or not in daylight saving time

14 Other APIs

14.1 Discover devices

14.1.1 Discover devices on internet

Table 14-1

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/deviceDiscovery.cgi?action=attach[&DeviceClass=< deviceClass >]
--------	--



Method	GET
Description	Discover devices on internet.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/deviceDiscovery.cgi?action=attach&DeviceClass=VTO
Success Return	<pre>deviceInfo[index].AlarmInputChannels=8 deviceInfo[index].AlarmOutputChannels=0 deviceInfo[index].DeviceClass=VTO deviceInfo[index].DeviceType=VTO2000A deviceInfo[index].HttpPort=80 deviceInfo[index].IPv4Address.DefaultGateway=172.12.0.1 deviceInfo[index].IPv4Address.DhcpEnable=false deviceInfo[index].IPv4Address.IPAddress=172.12.7.102 deviceInfo[index].IPv4Address.SubnetMask=255.255.0.0 deviceInfo[index].IPv6Address.DefaultGateway=2008::1 deviceInfo[index].IPv6Address.DhcpEnable=false deviceInfo[index].IPv6Address.IPAddress=2008::6/112 deviceInfo[index].Mac=00:01:5b:01:44:77 deviceInfo[index].MachineName=YZZ4DZ008D00031 deviceInfo[index].Port=37777 deviceInfo[index].RemoteVideoInputChannels=0 deviceInfo[index].SerialNo=YZZ4DZ008D00031 deviceInfo[index].Vendor=Multi deviceInfo[index].Version=1.200.0.0 deviceInfo[index].VideoInputChannels=1 deviceInfo[index].VideoOutputChannels=16</pre>
Comment	<p>Params in URL:</p> <p>deviceClass: in range of {VTO, VTH, VTT, VTS, VTNC, SHG}</p> <p>Params in Response :</p> <p>index : the array index which starts from 0.</p>



Version: Software Version

14.2 Flashlight

14.2.1 Flashlight config

- Get flashlight config

Table 14-2

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=FlashLight
Method	GET
Description	Get Flashlight config. It does not recommend using it.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=FlashLight
Success Return	<code>head</code> .Brightness=50 <code>head</code> .Enable=false <code>head</code> .TimeSection[0][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59 <code>head</code> .TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 ... <code>head</code> .TimeSection[6][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
Comment	Params in Response: <code>head</code> = table.FlashLight

- Set flashlight config

Table 14-3

Syntax	http://<server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramName>=<paramValue> [&<paramName>=<paramValue> ...]
Method	GET
Description	Set Flashlight config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&FlashLight.Enable=true&FlashLight.TimeSection[1][0]=%2012:00:00-18:00:00
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
FlashLight. Enable	bool	Enable
FlashLight. Brightness	integer	Brightness
FlashLight. TimeSection[wd][ts]	string	<p>It is an effective time period for flash light every day.</p> <p>wd (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday-Saturday)</p> <p>ts (time section) range is [0-23], it's index of time section table.</p> <p>Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Mask: {0,1}, hh: [0-24], mm: [00-59], ss: [00-59]</p> <p>Mask 0: this time section is not used.</p> <p>Mask 1: this time section is used.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>TimeSection[1][0]=1 12:00:00-18:00:00</p> <p>Means flash light is effective between 12:00:00 and 18:00:00 at Monday.</p>

15 Appendix

This section contains stream format. The Stream format is applied to [Get real-time stream](#) and [Get playback stream](#).

15.1 Stream head

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Key	Flag		Type	reserved	packet length				

Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key	channel		Extend header length		Sequence			

Byte Order	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Key	utc				utcms		reserved	Check sum

Flag="DH";

Type=0x10 means the audio packet;

Type=0x20 means the video packet;

Type=0x21 means the auxiliary packet;

Packet length means the packet total length, contains the packet header, maybe one or more extend header, and the media data.

15.2 Extend Header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	...
Key	Type	length	reserved	data				

Extend header length must be multiple of 4 bytes;

15.2.1 Audio extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	0x11	8	reserved	Audio Type	Tracks	Sample Freq	reserved	

Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key	OperatId				reserved			

A audio packet must contain the audio extend header;

Audio Type: 1 - PCM8; 2 - G729; 3 - IMA_ADPCM; 4 - G711U; 5 - G721; 6 - PCM8_VWIS; 7 - MS_ADPCM; 8 - G711A; 9 - AMR-NB; 10 - PCM16; 11 - G723.1; 12 - AAC; 13 - G726_40; 14 - G726_32; 15 - G726_24; 16 - G726_16

Tracks: Tracks number, support 1 and 2;



Sample Freq: audio sample frequency, 1 - 4000; 2 - 8000; 3 - 11025; 4 - 16000; 5 - 20000; 6 - 22050; 7 - 32000; 8 - 44100; 9 - 48000;

Operateld: it is valid when playback, which means this packet match with the playback control command.

15.2.2 Video extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	0x21	16	reserved	Video Type	Frame Type	Width		

Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key	Height	I Frame Interval	Frame Rate	Operateld				

A video packet must contain the video extend header; Video Type means the video codec type, 1-MPEG4; 2-H.264; Frame Type: 1-I frame; 2-P frame; 3-B frame; Width and Height describe the frame width and height by pixel; Operateld is valid when playback, which means this video packet match with the playback control command.

15.2.3 Channel title extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	...
Key	0x22	len	reserved	Title ...				



When a stream begin, or the device channel title changes, the video packet must contain the channel title extend header; if the channel title is Chinese, it only support utf8 format.

15.2.4 Time zone extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	0x31	8	reserved	Time Zone	Daylight saving time	reserved		

When a stream begin, or the Time Zone changes, the video packet must contain the Time Zone extend header; Time Zone [0]: [-12, 12](west time zone 12 to east time zone 12), Time Zone[1] modify the time by minutes; Daylight saving time: 1/0, yes or not in daylight saving time;

15.2.5 Event flag extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	...
Key	0x23	len	reserved	Event Flag				

If the video frame contains one or more event flags, the video packet should contain the Event Flag Extend Header. The event flag means what event had happened by set the bit as 1;

Event Flag: bit0-exterior alarm; bit1-move detect; bit2-video lost.

15.2.6 auxiliary gap extend header

Byte	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7



Order								
Key	0x24	Len(24)	reserved	OperateId				

Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key	startTime				beginMs	reserved		

Byte Order	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	24
Key	endTime				endMs	reserved		

If there is a gap between the video frames, the auxiliary packet may contain the gap extend header,

the first timestamp means gap start time, the second timestamp means gap end time.

OperateId: it is valid when playback, which means this packet match with the playback control command.